# **BMJ Open**

## Digitally supported total skin self-examination at home for people treated for cutaneous melanoma: developing and simulating experience of the ASICA intervention

Journal:	BMJ Open
Manuscript ID:	bmjopen-2015-007993
Article Type:	Research
Date Submitted by the Author:	17-Feb-2015
Complete List of Authors:	Murchie, Peter; University of Aberdeen, Division of Applied Health Science Allan, Julia; University of Aberdeen, Aberdeen Health Psychology Group Brant, Billy; NHS Grampian, Dr Gray's Hospital Dennis, Matthew; University of Aberdeen, Computing Science Hall, Susan; University of Aberdeen, Masthoff, Judith; University of Aberdeen, Computing Science Walter, Fiona; University of Cambridge, Dept of Public Health and Primary Care Johnston, Marie; University of Aberdeen, Aberdeen Health Psychology Group
<b>Primary Subject Heading</b> :	Patient-centred medicine
Secondary Subject Heading:	Dermatology, Oncology, General practice / Family practice, Health informatics
Keywords:	Telemedicine < BIOTECHNOLOGY & BIOINFORMATICS, Photodermatology < DERMATOLOGY, Dermatological tumours < ONCOLOGY

SCHOLARONE<sup>™</sup> Manuscripts

## **BMJ Open**

Digitally supported total skin self-examination at home for people treated for cutaneous melanoma: developing and simulating experience of the ASICA intervention.

Peter Murchie, Julia L Allan, William Brant, Matthew Dennis, Susan Hall, Judith Masthoff, Fiona M Walter, Marie Johnston

## Peter Murchie

Senior Clinical Lecturer, Academic Primary Care, University of Aberdeen, Division of Applied Health Sciences, Polwarth Building, Aberdeen, AB25 2ZD.

## Julia L Allan

Senior Lecturer in Health Psychology, Aberdeen Health Psychology Group, University of Aberdeen, Division of Applied Health Sciences, 2<sup>nd</sup> floor, Health Sciences Building, Foresterhill, Aberdeen, AB25 2ZD

## **Billy Brant**

Clinical Nurse Specialist in Dermatology, NHS Grampian, Dr Gray's Hospital West Road Elgin Moray, IV30 1SN.

## Matt Dennis

Research Fellow in Computing Science, dot.rural Digital Economy Hub, University of Aberdeen, MacRobert Building, King's College, Aberdeen AB24 5UA.

## Susan Hall

Research Assistant, dot.rural Digital Economy Hub, Academic Primary Care, University of Aberdeen, Division of Applied Health Sciences, Polwarth Building, Aberdeen, AB25 2AY.

## Judith Masthoff

Professor of Computing Science, Department of Computing Science, University of Aberdeen, Meston Building, King's College, Aberdeen, AB24 3UE.

## Fiona M Walter

GP and Clinician Scientist, University of Cambridge, Department of Public Health and Primary Care, Strangeways Research Laboratory, Wort's Causeway, Cambridge, CB1 8RN.

## **Marie Johnston**

Emeritus Professor in Health Psychology, Aberdeen Health Psychology Group, University of Aberdeen, Division of Applied Health Sciences, 2nd floor, Health Sciences Building, Foresterhill, Aberdeen, AB25 2ZD.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES)

data mining, AI training, and similar technologies

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and

Correspondence to: Peter Murchie, Senior Clinical Lecturer, Academic Primary Care, University of Aberdeen, Division of Applied Health Sciences, Polwarth Building, Aberdeen, AB25 2ZD.

Email: p.murchie@abdn.ac.uk

Tel: 01224 437222

**Key Words:** Melanoma, Complex Intervention, Digital Technology, Survivorship, Early Diagnosis, Self-Examination.

Word Count (excluding figures, references and tables): 5,054

#### **BMJ Open**

## ABSTRACT

**Objectives:** To develop a digital intervention to prompt, support and respond to the outcomes of total skin self-examinations (TSSEs) at home by people treated for cutaneous melanoma.

**Design:** A complex intervention development study

Setting: Northeast Scotland

**Participants:** Semi-structured scoping interviews; People previously treated for cutaneous melanoma (n=21). Pilot testing; people treated for melanoma stages 0-2C (n=20); general practitioners (n=6); and a nurse specialist in dermatology (n=1).

**Intervention:** A tablet-based digital intervention designed to prompt and support TSSEs comprising instructional videos and electronic reporting (including photographs) to a clinical nurse specialist in dermatology with subsequent clinical triage.

**Primary and secondary outcome measures:** Qualitative assessment of intervention feasibility and acceptability and quantitative assessment of intentions and confidence to perform TSSEs in pilot participants.

**Results:** The majority of pilot participants were strongly positive and adhered well to the intervention (n=15) with seven of these reporting symptoms of concern at some point during the six month pilot. Four patients complied intermittently, three reporting skin problems at least once during the pilot, and one withdrew. Two patients underwent skin surgery as a result of participating in the pilot, with one proving to have a recurrent melanoma, the other a benign lesion. A number of practical issues to improve the usability of the intervention were identified. The proportion of participants reporting intention to check their skin at least monthly increased during the intervention as did confidence to conduct a skin check.

**Conclusions:** People previously treated for cutaneous melanoma are prepared to use digital technology to support them in conducting total skin self-examination. An intervention has been developed which is practical, effective and safe and, after addressing minor practical issues, could now be evaluated for clinical outcomes in a randomised clinical trial.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

#### 

**Article focus:** We describe the development and feasibility testing of a complex, digitally supported, behavioural intervention to prompt, support and respond to regular total skin self-examination by people previously treated for cutaneous melanoma.

**Key messages:** A feasible and acceptable intervention has been developed. Participants in the pilot study adhered well and were highly positive about their experience of using the intervention. Preliminary evidence suggests that the intervention can help sustain regular total skin self-examination by people previously treated for cutaneous melanoma and lead to prompter resolution of concerns, and potentially early detection of recurrence.

## Strengths and limitations of this study:

- The study involved key stakeholders and followed a well-evidenced and iterative approach to developing theory, devising an intervention and establishing its feasibility and potential efficacy in a real-world clinical environment.
- The pilot is small-scale which has implications about the representativeness of our participants. A randomised clinical trial is now required to inform wider implementation.

#### **INTRODUCTION**

People previously treated for cutaneous melanoma are at risk of recurrences and new primary melanomas. The early detection of these events is one of the key aims of structured follow-up programmes for cutaneous melanoma and these are supported by guidelines in most countries.[1,2] Delivering effective structured melanoma follow-up to a growing population of eligible people is burdensome to health services, especially since many recurrences and new primaries occur in the intervals between structured melanoma follow-up visits.[1] In recognition of this, many experts advocate that patients treated for cutaneous melanoma should be instructed to perform total skin self-examinations (TSSESs) and to conduct these examinations regularly in the intervals between structured follow-up visits.[3]

There are reasons to believe that such regular TSSESs performed by people previously treated for cutaneous melanoma could yield marked survival benefits, for example, those who detect their own recurrences may have as much as a 63% reduction in mortality.[4,5] Furthermore, a review of the efficacy of skin self-examination for early detection of melanoma found evidence of high specificity (83% to 97%) for the detection of new lesions.[6] Sensitivity was lower but the included studies were not conducted with those previously treated for melanoma. It seems likely, although it cannot be stated with certainty, that a previous diagnosis of melanoma would increase knowledge and awareness with a corresponding increase in sensitivity. There is also some evidence, from a US case control trial and Australian modelling paper, that skin self-examination can reduce the development of advanced disease and facilitate early detection of recurrence by people affected by melanoma.[7,8] It is hoped that support to perform TSSEs could enable both recurrences and new primaries to be detected at an earliest stage when a cure may still be possible. The risk of recurrence in cutaneous melanoma is influenced by the stage of disease at diagnosis.[8] Less intense follow-up regimens have been advocated for those with early stage

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES)

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

disease at diagnosis (Stage IA, IB, IIA) and effective and sustained TSSEs could be particularly important in underpinning these.[8] Equally, however, since all patients treated for cutaneous melanoma are at risk of recurrence, effective TSSEs could be viewed as having a role as an adjunct in follow-up irrespective of clinical stage at diagnosis

Despite this, TSSEs education and practice appears suboptimal with 70% of American melanoma patients indicating that they have never been advised to do it.[9] We have found similar evidence of under preparation to conduct and performance of TSSEs in a UK population.[10]

Evidence from randomised trials suggests that people can be appropriately trained to conduct TSSEs.[11,12,13,14,15] However it is less clear whether TSSEs, once learned, can be sustained. Recent qualitative evidence suggests that the intention to conduct TSSEs wanes with time.[10] Digital technologies are becoming more prevalent in society, with a recent report that 49% of UK homes own at least one smartphone, tablet and computer.[16] More and more people are using personal electronic devices such as tablets and smartphones to obtain health information and to interact with healthcare providers.[17] This paper reports the development, pilot testing and preliminary evaluation of the Achieving Self-directed Integrated Cancer Aftercare (ASICA) intervention, a tablet computer based application designed to prompt and support total skin self-examination at home by people treated for cutaneous melanoma.

#### **BMJ Open**

## **DEVELOPING A DIGITAL INTERVENTION – METHODS AND RESULTS**

## Overview

Our approach was based on the key development activities outlined in the MRC Framework for the development and evaluation of complex healthcare interventions.[18,19] Our approach comprised a number of activities which:

- A) Generated evidence on how technology has been used in cancer follow-up, how people with melanoma perceived this technology that could be used to support them to conduct TSSEs, and how to target technology at those patients with most potential to benefit.
- B) Identified and developed theory grounded in Information Motivation Behaviour Skills (IMB) as an explanatory model combined with Control Theory to underpin the theoretical development of the intervention.[20,21,22] Using this model the components for a potential intervention were theorized in consultation with experts in behavioural science, and the mechanism for the whole intervention to prompt, record and respond to TSSEs by patients in their own homes was conceptualized and implemented using Behaviour Change Techniques (BCTs).

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES)

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

- C) **Modelled the process** of delivery of the combined components of the intervention. A major challenge to this project was to combine the theory and evidence-based components into a viable intervention and we used innovative methods to simulate the full intervention. This was done using an experience laboratory event facilitated by experts where healthy volunteers simulated the processes of the theorized ASICA intervention.
- D) Assessed the feasibility and acceptability of the prototype ASICA intervention through a pilot exercise with a group of patients supported by a nurse specialist in dermatology.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES)

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

## A) Generating the evidence to use and target technology

Evidence was derived from three sources. First, a systematic review was conducted to determine how technology has been used to support people with cancer.[23] Second, interviews were conducted with 21 people previously treated for cutaneous melanoma.[10] Third, clinical data were sought and obtained where available on recent recurrences and new primary melanomas diagnosed in Northeast of Scotland.[3]

When integrated, this evidence suggests that:

(a) The technology to deliver cancer follow up care remotely is available, safe and acceptable

(b) People treated for cutaneous melanoma can

- See the benefit of conducting TSSEs but feel ill-equipped to perform it properly, safely, regularly and sustainedly.
- Can see the potential of technology to support them in this endeavour and want to be shown how to conduct sequential TSSEs and then reminded when and how to do it. That this process could be supported by repeated reference to an instructional resource (e.g. a video) and self-reference (e.g. a digital skin map).
- Want to be able to report their findings quickly to a specialist and be reassured that the specialist would check their report and respond quickly if there were concerns
- Would welcome the potential opportunity to engage with healthcare professionals from their own homes without inconvenience (travel, time off work, parking). This was especially so for rural dwellers.

(c) Approaches to monitor potential recurrence need to be developed carefully, and should not replace current hospital based follow-up until their safety and efficacy have been proven.

(d) Recurrence is common, so an intervention to support TSSEs should be implemented within a month or so of diagnosis to afford maximum benefit.

#### **BMJ Open**

#### B) Identifying and developing theory

The research team included an academic GP, a health services researcher, two health psychologists, and two computer scientists) Together, they had expertise in intervention development and evaluation, behaviour change and translating behavioural interventions into programmed computer applications. The chief investigator (an academic GP) first conceptualized the aims, processes and outcomes that the digital intervention should achieve. The overriding aim of the intervention was to prompt the performance and reporting of good quality TSSEs by people previously treated for cutaneous melanoma. In order for this to happen, individuals using the technology required to be shown how to conduct the behaviour in an optimal way (TSSEs) and then to be prompted to conduct the behaviour regularly. They also needed to be able to remind themselves how to undertake this relatively complex behaviour each time they were required to do it. The intervention was then required to transmit the information resulting from each patient's TSSEs to an overseeing clinician who would either record and acknowledge them or respond appropriately (i.e. employ clinical triage) when a patient did identify a concern. Consideration was given to the most appropriate theoretical model able to inform an intervention to achieve these aims, support the necessary processes and deliver the desired outcomes.

It was decided that the Information-Motivation-Behaviour model offered the most promise in explain the use of TSSEs.[20] Using this model the components for a potential intervention were theorized and the mechanism to prompt, record and respond to TSSEs by patients in their own homes was conceptualized. This is illustrated in figures 1a and b.[20,21] While the explanatory outline was based on the IMB, the results of interviews conducted in Stage A indicated that, while patients required more information, they were highly motivated and we therefore required a theory that guided the translation of motivation into action. The process of intervention was therefore additionally guided by 'Control Theory' as this theory deals

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

with the process of changing behaviour from a pattern that fails to achieve the person's goal to one that achieves their goal.[20,21,22]

These theories outline the process of change and give some guidance on the behaviour change techniques (BCTs) i.e. the active ingredients required to change behaviour.[24] Some techniques are required to develop the knowledge and behavioural skills to enact the behaviour (e.g. demonstrating the behaviour, rehearsing/practising TSSEs), some to address the person's motivation to engage in the process of TSSEs (e.g. providing information on health consequences of the behaviour (TSSEs), using a credible source for the information), some to enhance confidence that they could conduct TSSEs successfully (e.g. mastering the skills necessary), and some to enable self-regulation of action, especially remembering when to act (e.g. prompts and cues) and the sequence of actions necessary for the optimal clinical outcome (e.g. Action plans or 'implementation intentions'). Action Plans have been shown to be effective in enabling the individual to turn their decisions or intentions into behaviours that achieve their goals. That is, patients who have decided to do TSSEs would make a clear plan when, where, and how they would do the examination. Planning 'how' might include involving someone else (e.g. to examine areas of skin that they cannot easily see themselves), and planning 'when' to receive a reminder. It is important to distinguish a decision (more like an intention which might be forgotten) from a plan, which is a much clearer statement about future action and has been shown to enhance recall of intention and performance of the planned behaviour.[25]

The whole research team first discussed the fidelity of the theory to the delivery of the intervention, and then worked together to map a theoretical structure for the intervention. The intervention tackled the issue of intentional and non-intentional non-adherence (including forgetting, deferring, avoidance or deciding it is unnecessary) by the prompting to undertake

TSSEs and checking adherence by adding certain active features, for example, the marking of skin maps or by asking participants how long the personal skin check took. This gave an indication of thoroughness and provides information on those who do it more quickly because, for example, they have other commitments, or those who choose to adopt avoidance. This allows the monitoring of adherence and engagement. A strategy to identify avoidance is very important since, without it, clinicians could be making clinical decisions and providing clinical advice based on incorrect information.

#### C) Modelling the process of delivery of the intervention

#### **Experience Laboratory Event**

An Experience Laboratory event was held in May 2013 at Glasgow School of Art's Centre for Design Innovation, in Forres, Moray.[26] This facility enables the creation of different environments to simulate real-life situations. The processes of delivery for the ASICA intervention, including simulation of the clinical sequences, were developed for use at the event. This included a simulation of the information and TSSEs demonstration for a potential supporting digital application, which was produced and embedded upon a hand-held tablet computer, with guidance from experts in design and presentation. Three locations were constructed: a patient bedroom [Photo 1], a GPs surgery, and a clinical nurse specialist's office, the latter two being equipped with video-conferencing capability. The intervention components included in the simulation were: the cue to action (i.e. the prompt to complete TSSEs); the instructional video (showing how to conduct TSSEs); the skin-map (to be used while conducting TSSEs) and the report sent to health professionals (following completion of TSSEs).

The Experience Laboratory event was facilitated by design experts and attended by five patient volunteers (one supported by a helper) unaffected by cutaneous melanoma who

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES)

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies

performed a simulation of the theoretical intervention (as shown in figure 1b), a GP, a clinical nurse specialist in dermatology and the researchers.

Following an initial briefing session an existing instructional video produced by MASCOT (Melanoma Action and Support Scotland) describing how to conduct TSSEs was viewed by all participants. Two scenarios were constructed and enacted by each of the patient volunteers. In the first, the volunteers were asked to perform TSSEs at which no problems were detected. In the second scenario, the volunteers conducted TSSEs at which a new mole was detected. In this latter scenario the patient attended the GP surgery location for a video consultation between themselves and the co-located GP, and the remote clinical nurse specialist.

A professional TV company filmed and edited a video of the proceedings. At the conclusion of the day all participants viewed the video and a feedback and a debriefing session was held.

#### Integrating components and processes of the ASICA intervention

The Experience Laboratory enabled participating stakeholders to articulate and agree the benefits which the ASICA intervention could deliver to recipients. Furthermore, the activity enabled the theoretical components of the intervention to be operationalized in the simulation in order to gain insight into how well they integrated and served the purposes for which they were intended i.e. to support the mechanism of prompting, recording and enabling a response to TSSEs. The Experience Laboratory also enabled the researchers to gain insight into the detailed processes and the sequence in which they should occur to support the effective operation of the ASICA intervention. These were: the language used; training of the user; reporting to the specialist, and receiving feedback from the specialist. The detailed learning achieved on each component is also summarised in appendix 1.

#### **BMJ Open**

#### Combining processes and components in a prototype intervention

As a result of the Experience Laboratory event, the detailed components and processes identified and developed during the theoretical stage were integrated into a prototype ASICA intervention, including a supporting digital application which was designed to run on a Google Nexus 7 tablet computer. Distinct from the application were several other components including:

1. The structured training session required at inception.

2. The initial and recurring cue to action required to remind the patient to conduct a personal skin check. The need for this to be a separate trigger (sent by email or text message to the recipient's mobile phone) was necessary to avoid the risk that the tablet was used only for skin checks with the risk that the prompt would not be received.

3. The specialist response, a telephone call from the overseeing specialist nurse within 24 hours, since both the human contact and immediacy were perceived as important reassuring factors when a patient could be anxious.

Based on the Experience Laboratory findings, the prototype intervention was adjusted for piloting. The need for clear and simple language unifying the application and supporting processes was perceived to be key to user engagement and intervention adherence. Within the digital application, language was made consistent with the language introduced at the training session. This was carried over into an animated instructional video which was produced and divided into chapters based upon body areas and used as a means to demonstrate and remind users about the specific behaviours required to check their body. Conducting the personal skin check using the application was designed to follow a logical sequence supported by a check-list for self-monitoring of completion. The process of feeling for lumps in regional nodal areas was routed so that only the appropriate nodal area was examined by each patient.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

Patients are also able to check an integrated individualized skin-map (formed of a series of professionally produced clinical photographs of each patient) to determine whether skin lesions were new or changing. This function was further supported by the application storing previous reports/images for future reference. At the conclusion of the skin-check the ASICA application delivers a message that either no problem has been reported, or in the event that a symptom concern has been raised, that a specialist will be in touch within 48 hours with further advice. In either eventuality, the completion of the TSSEs is recorded and acknowledged giving a sense of completing the processes in a way that provides feedback and reassurance; this acts as a reward for completing the behaviour with the aim of reinforcing the behaviour so that individual patients will keep using the ASICA application.

## D) Pilot study of the feasibility and acceptability of the prototype ASICA Intervention

The prototype ASICA intervention, including the supporting digital application, was subject to a pilot study of feasibility and acceptability amongst 20 people who had previously been treated for cutaneous melanoma.

#### Recruitment

Six practices were purposively selected to represent geographical spread within the NHS Grampian region of Scotland, and a GP from each was invited to a training meeting to have the protocol explained. The lead GP at each practice identified and approached potential participants for pilot study. Eligible patients were aged over 18, had been diagnosed and treated for cutaneous melanoma within the preceding five years, were currently receiving hospital-based follow-up, and had no nodal involvement or metastases (i.e. in-situ to stage 2C). The 20 people agreeing to participate were identified to, and approached by, the research team. The characteristics of participants are shown in table 1. Recruits attended the Medical Illustration department at the University of Aberdeen to have a full personal body mapping

#### **BMJ Open**

digital photography taken. These were subsequently hosted on a secure server and could be accessed by individual patients to refer to during subsequent skin checks.

#### **Participant Training**

Three training sessions (each of two hours duration) were held in Aberdeen. The meetings followed a structured programme. Participants were introduced to the study and its purposes. The fact that the intervention was experimental (and additional) to their ongoing follow-up was stressed to ensure default from follow-up was not suggested. Participants were instructed in the use of the application and tablet, including how to access their digital skin maps, and their understanding and ability to comply checked. Patients were given detailed instruction manuals for both the tablet and the application. The project researcher arranged an individual meeting with one individual that was not able to attend the training sessions. To prepare for a future clinical trial a questionnaire was modified, with permission, from one used previously.[12,13,14] The questionnaire (included as appendix 2) sought information about respondents' skin cancer history, their skin self-examination practices and intentions, their attitudes, beliefs, self-efficacy and intentions about conducting skin self-examination, the Hospital Anxiety and Depression scale, information about comorbidities and their demographic characteristics. Participants were asked to complete the questionnaire upon arrival at their initial training session. They were then sent the questionnaire again at the conclusion of the pilot.

## Process

Participants were sent a monthly email reminding them that it was time to conduct their personal skin check. Upon receipt of the reminder it was intended that they would use the ASICA application to help them systematically examine their skin and through the application they were able to view the integrated instructional video chapters to enable them

to do this. A structured electronic report pro-forma was available for completion. Where a new lesion was identified either at the previous melanoma site or a new one, participants were able to complete a free-text description and/or attach a photograph taken using the tablet's camera function. Completed reports were then sent electronically to a secure and remote server. The returned reports were communicated to, and reviewed by, an overseeing nurse specialist. Figure 1 illustrates the TSSEs procedure supported by the ASICA application. Where patients had identified concerns they were contacted by telephone within 24 hours by the reviewing nurse specialist who either provided reassurance or invited them to an upcoming clinic for subsequent review. At the conclusion of the pilot study all continuing participants were invited to attend for a total skin examination at their GP surgery and 15 accepted this invitation and attended. Three declined, one because he has regular private skin checks, one because he was on holiday at the time of the appointment, one because he was undergoing treatment for metastatic melanoma, and one did not attend.

At the conclusion of the pilot the project researcher SH contacted all participating patients and the overseeing clinical nurse specialist to conduct a brief telephone interview. Questions focused on patients' perceptions of the strengths and weakness of the ASICA application and how it had functioned. The interviewer also gathered information about how well the technical aspects of the intervention had worked from the nurse-specialist and patient perspective.

#### **Pilot Study Results**

#### a) Feasibility

Details of the number and regularity of the skin checks participants performed during the pilot can be seen in table 2. Of the 20 participants, 15 complied well and eight reported no symptoms during the six-month pilot, seven reported at least one issue to the overseeing

#### **BMJ Open**

clinical nurse specialist. Most issues were resolved by submitting further images under the direction of the specialist nurse, with a corresponding telephone call. Two participants subsequently had the lesions spotted during personal skin checks removed, one was a recurrent melanoma and the other was a benign lesion. Of the three less compliant participants one regularly checked only his face where his original primary had been, another checked selected areas less regularly, citing work pressures and lack of time to conduct TSSEs. Another, a busy mum who stated she found it difficult to make time to conduct a TSSEs, checked their skin only once, on that occasion reporting three issues of concern to the overseeing nurse specialist. One participant withdrew for undisclosed personal reasons.

With respect to the technical operation of ASICA the nurse specialist stated that on the few occasions when photographs of new skin lesions had been submitted by participants these were typically of insufficient quality on which to base clinical judgements. However, in almost all cases he was able to contact the patient and direct them to take improved images. As a result guidelines to take good quality images have been incorporated into the revised app.

#### b) Acceptability

Patients were largely positive about their experience of using ASICA. The user-friendliness of ASICA was highlighted, along with views that participation supported good habits, allowed participants to become familiar with their own bodies, and provided them with empowerment and reassurance. Table 3 describes comments which reflect these themes. Technical issues raised by patients fell into three categories. There were minor issues with the interface (e.g parts of electronic buttons being obscured) which have been modified. Some patients, especially those in the more remote rural areas, were troubled by issues related to their internet connection. These are less easy to resolve but are likely to be more common in

this particular geographical location than in the majority of the rest of the UK. Government initiatives and technological advances will help going forward in this regard. Similarly, there were some issues with the hardware, for example a malfunctioning charger in one case and a damaged screen in another.

#### c) Piloting trial procedures

Sixteen participants completed and returned the questionnaire at baseline and outcome. The data are not presented in detail. There were non-significant increases in the proportion of respondents indicating that they intended to check their skin at least monthly, and in the proportion indicating that they would be confident to perform total skin self-examination. These data will however, be informative in determining power for a subsequent randomised trial.

#### DISCUSSION

#### **Principal findings**

The authors have developed a feasible clinical intervention process based on a digital tabletbased application to prompt, record, and respond to regular total skin self-examination by people previously treated for cutaneous melanoma. This has proven to be acceptable and safe for patients to use. There is also preliminary evidence that it can help reinforce and sustain TSSEs in a way that has not previously been possible. Further, there is some early evidence that it can bring new skin problems to medical attention sooner than would otherwise have been the case. It must also be noted however that the fact that a minority of patients did not comply, or complied only partially, indicates that ASICA will not compel all patients to conduct regular TSSEs or might require tailoring for some patients.

#### Strengths and limitations

#### **Strengths**

The approach adopted for developing the ASICA intervention had several inherent strengths. Developing interventions that employ digital technologies to deliver aspects of healthcare in a completely new way is immensely challenging. For this reason our approach benefited from employing the structured, iterative and well-rehearsed approach advocated by the MRC framework.[18,19] The use of the Experience Laboratory allowed simulation of the complete intervention, integrating components based on theory and evidence. The experience of the team in following this approach and the strong theoretical underpinning of the IMB and Control Theory models allowed the project to be phased and focused.[20,21] We involved key stakeholders – potential patients, clinicians, technology specialists, behaviour change intervention specialists, health service researchers – at each stage of the process so that their perspectives were identified and incorporated throughout. Furthermore, adopting this multidisciplinary approach enabled an ongoing understanding of the full spectrum of potential challenges and caveats which the intervention was required to overcome, complemented by an ability to exploit the enablers perceived by each group. We were also able to ensure that we optimised the potential of the ASICA digital application, identifying the necessary processes and components, and ensuring that they were developed and embedded within the intervention in the most effective way.

## Limitations

Some limitations must be acknowledged. The pilot was conducted on a small scale within Northeast Scotland. Clearly, this has implications about the representativeness of our participants. In terms of the whole Scottish population they were relatively affluent and also willing to learn about technology. It was assumed that all patients were physically capable of using the tablet and the application, but one could not use their fingers and required to be

supplied with a stylus. There were other disabilities that were not provided for, for example poor eye-sight, lack of proficiency in English and restricted physical movement. A range of adherence was observed during the study and we were unable to understand this in detail. ASICA, as currently configured, will not suit everyone, but it may be possible to tailor it to individual need. While the developed intervention may have greater value and relevance among people familiar with technological advances and in localities where the clinical service is delivered to patients living remotely from the clinical centre, it is likely to have utility among a broad range of patients after melanoma diagnosis and treatment. This view is supported by noting that people with melanoma from stage 0-2C were willing to take part.

These limitations must be viewed against the backdrop of societal trends to embrace modern technology, and an increasing appetite amongst clinicians and policy makers to diagnose and manage skin cancer using digital means. A recent review, for example identified 40 applications of divergent quality and developmental rigour, for monitoring and diagnosis of pigmented skin lesions.[27]

## Context with other studies

Where interventions have been specifically developed to improve TSSEs practice, and subjected to randomised trial the results have been disappointing, although the recruited patient groups have been different to this pilot study. Two randomised trials, one in a general US primary care population and another in Australian men over 50 at increased risk but with no previous melanoma, educated using brochure or video demonstrations only, reported increased TSSEs practice for 3-7 months, with participation returning to baseline after oneyear.[11,12,13,14] A further study, employing a nurse or physician delivered an educational module supported by a personal skin map to US patients but referred to a secondary care pigmented lesion clinic, reported significant increases in TSSEs practice at 4 months.[15]

Previous trials are informative to the current intervention for three reasons. First, all three were conducted in patients at increased risk, rather than patients actually treated for melanoma. It is therefore likely, that the target group of the ASICA intervention will be more motivated to conduct and sustain TSSEs than previously studied groups. Second, previous intervention development provides evidence that several of the components developed using health psychology-based approaches and incorporated into ASICA (such as the instructional videos, personal skin maps, cues to action and sample photographs) have the potential to promote and sustain, at least in the short-term, TSSEs in patients who form a lower risk group than the ASICA target population.[11,12,13,14,15] Third, and perhaps most importantly, the interventions previously trialled have comprised one-off educational activities with the issue of videos, booklets or brochures to patients for subsequent personal use.[11,12,13,14,15] ASICA, on the other hand, will use familiar everyday technology to prompt and sustain the behaviour over time, in participant's own homes which should increase the likelihood of success.[28]

#### Lessons learned from this study

Our experience has taught us that there are evidential reasons to believe that digital technologies can be used to support cancer survivors in their own homes, remote from healthcare facilities and healthcare professionals. We have further learned that people with melanoma see the potential of technology to support their participation in their own followup, particularly in the sustained performance and reporting back of TSSEs. Evidence for components of previous interventions that have sustained TSSEs in the medium term has been translated onto a theoretical intervention based on well-evidenced theoretical models using the Behaviour Change Techniques Taxonomy v1 to implement the active behaviour change mechanisms.[29] We have learned that a skilfully facilitated experience laboratory can be used to provide rapid feedback on a theoretical and simulated intervention prior to its

initial development and testing in a full-scale pilot trial. Finally, we have used carefully assembled theory and knowledge to build a working proto-type of an actual digital intervention to support TSSEs by people previously treated for cutaneous melanoma. This has functioned well in a real world pilot. It has succeeded in actually supporting, and responding to TSSEs, in a group of patients, who have appreciated and enjoyed using it. We have learned that it is a feasible and desirable intervention. We have also learned about the minor modifications that are required to proceed to a definitive clinical trial employing the ASICA intervention. Such a trial, conducted at several UK centres to ensure wider applicability, should now follow shortly, so that we can consolidate the promising findings reported here with definitive evidence of ASICA's role in future melanoma follow-up.

## FUNDING STATEMENT

 This work was funded by the RCUK Digital Economy award to the dot.rural Digital Economy Hub, University of Aberdeen; award reference: EP/G066051/1. The Experience Laboratory event was supported in part be a separate award from the University of Aberdeen Knowledge Exchange and Transfer Fund; award reference: GP057 UZZ0101.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We wish to acknowledge the participation of all people previously treated for melanoma that took part in the interviews and the pilot exercise. We also acknowledge the professional and lay members of our project steering group. We are grateful for the clinical support and expertise lent to the project from Dr Marianne Nicolson, Miss Michaela Davies, Dr Sanjay Rajpara, Dr Frank Muller and Dr Jamie Hogg, all of NHS Grampian. Further we are indebted to Dr Gemma Teale and colleagues who facilitated the Experience Laboratory at Horizon's in Moray.

## CONTRIBUTORS

PM conceived the original intervention. SH conducted the initial exploratory interviews. The theoretical intervention was mapped by PM, SH, MJ, JA and translated into a working prototype by JM and MD, with advice on national implementation potential from FW. JM and MD developed the patient training sessions and materials, and the training was delivered by PM, JM, MD and SH. BB delivered the intervention. PM, SH, MD and FW generated and analysed the data. PM wrote the manuscript with contributions from all authors.

#### **COMPETING INTERESTS**

All authors have completed the Unified Competing Interest form at <u>www.icmje.org/co\_disclosure.pdf</u> (available on request from the corresponding author) and declare that (1) None of the authors have support from any commercial company for the submitted work; (2) PM, JA, BB, MD, SH, JM, FW and MJ have no relationships with any

#### **BMJ Open**

commercial company that might have an interest in the submitted work in the previous 3 years (3) their spouses, partners or children have no financial relationships that may be relevant to the submitted work; and (4) ) PM, JA, BB, MD, SH, JM, FW and MJ have no non-financial interests that may be relevant to the submitted work.

## ETHICS APPROVAL

Full ethical approval for the interviews with people previously treated for melanoma study was granted by the North of Scotland Research Ethics Committee on 2<sup>nd</sup> May 2012. (REC reference number: 12/NS/0039). Full ethical approval for the pilot study was granted by the North of Scotland Research Ethics Committee on 10<sup>th</sup> June 2013. (REC reference number: 13/NS/0062)

## STUDY SPONSOR

The University of Aberdeen is the study sponsor. PM, JA, MD, SH, JM and MJ are employees of the University of Aberdeen but all researchers were independent from the sponsor and funders in study design, the collection, analysis and interpretation of data, the writing of the article and the decision to submit for publication.

## DATA SHARING STATEMENT

Process data about how ASICA performed during the pilot exercise and which does not identify patients, along with the technical specifications of the ASICA digital application may be available upon application to the corresponding author.

## REFERENCES

- 1. Murchie P, Nicolson MC, Hannaford PC, Raja EA, Lee AJ, Campbell NC. Patient satisfaction with GP-led melanoma follow-up: a randomised controlled trial. British Journal of Cancer 2010; 102:1447-1455.
- 2. Marciano NJ, Merline TL, Bessen T, Street JM. To what extent are current guidelines for cutaneous melanoma follow up based on scientific evidence? Int J Clin Pract. 2014;68:761-70.
- Auckland RL, Wassell PR, Hall S, Nicolson MC, Murchie P. Exploring patterns of melanoma recurrence in Northeast Scotland to inform the introduction a digital selfexamination intervention BMC Dermatology 2014, 14:4.
- Moore-Dalal K, Zhou Q, Panageas KS, Brady MS, Jaques DP, Coit DG: Methods of detection of first recurrence in patients with stage I/II primary cutaneous melanoma after sentinel lymph node biopsy. Annal Onco 2008, 15:2206–2214.
- 5. Hull P, Piemontesi N, Lichtenwald J: Compliance with self-examination surveillance in patients with melanoma and atypical moles: an anonymous questionnaire study. J Cutan Med Surg 2011, 15:97–102.
- 6. Hamidi R, Peng D, Cockburn M. Efficacy of skin self-examination for the early detection of melanoma. International Journal of Dermatology 2010;49:126-134.
- 7. Berwick M, Begg CB, Fine JA, Roush GC, Barnhill RL. Screening for cutaneous melanoma by skin self-examination. J Natl Cancer Inst 1996;88:17-22.
- 8. Turner RM, Bell KJ, Morton RL, Hayen A, Francken AB, Howard K, Armstrong B, Thompson JF, Irwig L. Optimizing the frequency of follow-up visits for patients

1 2 3

4

5

6

7 8

9

10

11

12 13

14

15

16 17

18

19

20

21 22

23

24

25

26 27

28

29

30 31

32

33

34 35

36

37

38

39 40

41

42

43

44 45

46

47

48 49

50

51

52

53 54

55

56

57

58 59

60

treated for localized primary cutaneous melanoma. J Clin Oncol. 2011;29:4641-4646. doi: 10.1200/JCO.2010.34.2956

- 9. Korner A, Coroiu A, Martins C, Wang B: Predictors of skin self-examination before and after a melanoma diagnosis; the role of medical advice and patient's level of education. Int Arch Med 2013, 6:8.
- Hall S, Murchie P. Can we use technology to encourage self-monitoring by people treated for melanoma? A qualitative exploration of the perceptions of potential recipients. Journal of Supportive Care in Cancer 2014;22:1663–1671. DOI 10.1007/s00520-014-2133-3
- Janda M, Baade PD, Youl PH, Aitken JF, Whiteman DC, Gordon L, Neale RE. The skin awareness study: promoting thorough skin self-examination for skin cancer among men 50 years or older. Contemp Clin Trials 2009,31:119–130
- Janda M, Neale RE, Youl P, Whiteman DC, Gordon L, Baade PD: Impact of videobased intervention to improve the prevalence of skin self-examinations in men 50 years or older: the randomized skin awareness trial. Arch Dermatol 2011, 147:799– 806.
- Janda M, Youl P, Neale R, Aitken J, Whiteman D, Gordon L, Baade P. Clinical Skin Examination Outcomes After a Video-Based Behavioral Intervention: Analysis From a Randomized Clinical Trial JAMA Dermatol. 2014;150(4):372-379. doi:10.1001/jamadermatol.2013.9313.
- 14. Lee K, Weinstock M, Risica P: Component of a successful intervention for monthly skin self-examination for early detection of melanoma: the 'check it out' trial. J Am Acad Dermatol 2008, 58:1006–1012.
- 15. Oliveria S, Dusza S, Phelan D, Ostroff J, Berwick M, Halpern A: Patient adherence to skin self-examination; effect of nurse intervention with photographs. Am J Prev Med 2004, 26:152–155.
- Deloitte LLP, London, 2014. Deloitte 8th Annual Media Consumer Survey 2014: The Digital Divide. http://www.deloitte.co.uk/mediaconsumer/ (Accessed 22nd December 2014).
- 17. Healthcare UK. Digital health: Working in partnership. Healthcare UK, Department of Health and UK Trade & Investment First published, London, 31 January 2013 (https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/digital-health-working-in-partnership).
- Craig P, Dieppe P, Macintyre S, et al. Developing and evaluating complex interventions: the new Medical Research Council guidance. Brit Med J 2008;337:979-83.
- 19. Moore G, Suzanne Audrey S, Mary Barker B, Bond L, Bonell C, Hardeman W, Moore L, O'Cathain A, Tinati T, Wight D, Baird J. Process evaluation of complex interventions UK Medical Research Council (MRC) guidance. (http://decipher.uk.net/process-evaluation-guidance/ Accessed 9th December 2014)
- 20. Fisher JD, Fisher WA. Changing AIDS-risk behavior. Psychological Bulletin;1992:111:455-474.
- 21. Cowling T, Huckvale K, Ratnapalan M, Marciano-Belisario J, Vashitz G, Car J. Protocol – Self-care apps for asthma. Version 1.4 01/11/2011. http://www.crd.york.ac.uk/PROSPEROFILES/1708\_PROTOCOL\_20111002.pdf (Accessed 5th January 2015).

## **BMJ Open**

- 22. Carver CS, Scheier MF. Attention and self-regulation: A Control Theory approach to human behaviour. New York, USA: Springer, 1981
- Dickinson R, Hall S, Bond CM, Murchie P. Using technology to deliver cancer follow-up: A systematic review. BMC Cancer 2014;14:311 - DOI: 10.1186/1471-2407-14-311.
- 24. Michie, S., Richardson, M., Johnston, M., Abraham, C., Francis, J., Hardeman, W., ... & Wood, C. E. (2013). The behavior change technique taxonomy (v1) of 93 hierarchically clustered techniques: building an international consensus for the reporting of behavior change interventions. Annals of behavioral medicine, 46(1), 81-95.
- 25. Orbeil S, Hodgldns S, Sheeran P. Implementation intentions and the theory of planned behaviour. Personality and Social Psychology Bulletin 1997;23:945-954.
- 26. Computescotland.com Website. http://www.computescotland.com/distance-labforres-joined-by-centre-for-design-innovation-3709.php (Accessed 22nd December 2014).
- 27. Kassianos APL, Emery JD, Murchie P, Walter FM. Smartphone applications for melanoma detection by community, patient and generalist clinician users: a review. Br J Dermatol 2015: doi: 10.1111/bjd.13665. [Epub ahead of print]
- Consolvo S, McDonald DW, Landay JA. Theory-driven design strategies for rechnologies that support behavior change in everyday life. CHI 09 Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems. 2009; pages 405-414 DOI: 10.1145/1518701.1518766
- 29. Michie S, Richardson M, Johnston M, Abraham C, Francis J, Hardeman W, Eccles MP, Cane J, Wood CE. The Behavior Change Technique Taxonomy (v1) of 93 hierarchically clustered techniques: building an international consensus for the reporting of behavior change interventions. Ann Behav Med 2013;46:81-95.
- 30. Scottish Government Urban Rural Classification. The Scottish Government 2012 (<u>http://www.scotland.gov.uk/Topics/Statistics/SIMD/SIMDPostcodeLookup</u>) accessed 6 February 2012.



## Table 1: Characteristics of pilot study participants

ID	Age	Gender	Place of Residence*	Date of Mel Dx	Site	Stage
001	46	F	Accessible rural	2010	Arm	1.1mm Stage 1B
002	49	F	Other urban area	2012	Knee	0.5mm Stage 1A
003	72	F	Accessible rural	2013	Arm	0.4mm Stage 1A
004	69	М	Urban	2013	Breast	0.8mm Stage 1A
005	62	М	Remote rural	2012	Eyelid	M in situ Stage 0
006	66	F	Remote rural	2011	Cheek	0.3mm Stage 1A
007	72	М	Remote small town	2009	Cheek	2.8mm Stage 2A
008	70	М	Remote small town	2012	Shoulder	0.3mm Stage 1A
009*	41	F	Remote rural	2011	Back	>1mm
010	67	F	Accessible rural	2009	Arm	3mm Stage 2A
011	78	М	Remote small town	2008	Eyebrow	2.6mm Stage 2A
012	42	F	Accessible small town	2011	Back	M in situ Stage 0
013	75	F	Accessible rural	2009	Thigh	1.1mm Stage 2B
014	67	М	Accesible rural	2013	Shoulder	2mm Stage 2A
015	46	F	Accesible rural	2011	Abdomen	0.6mm Stage 1A
016	72	М	Accessible rural	2011	Forearm	1mm Stage 1B
017	65	М	Accessible rural	2014	Shoulder	M in situ Stage 0
018	69	М	Remote rural	2009	Shoulder	1.5mm Stage 1B
019	44	М	Accessible rural	2012	Abdomen	1.5mm Stage 1B
020	44	F	Accessible small town	2010	Lower leg	0.42mm Stage1A
			n Government Urban-Rural Classifica able for this patient	tion[30]		21/2

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de I Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by comytightaing/febelessig/ated indicated indicated indicated indicated indicated indicated indicated by comytightained indicated by comytightained indicated by comytightained indicated by comytightained for the stated indicated by comytightained indicated by the stated by the stated indicated by the stated indicated by the stated by

Month 1 (May)

Changes

reported

Checks

P09

Checks

PATIENT WITHDREW CITING PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCES MAKING SKIN CHECKS DIFFICULT – NOT CLEAR WHAT THESE WERE

Month 4 (August)

Changes

reported

Month 5 (September)

Changes

reported

Checks

Month 6 (October)

Changes

reported

Checks

Month 3 (July)

Checks

Changes

reported

Month 2 (June)

Changes

reported

Checks

#### Table 2: Compliance with intervention and outcome of monthly skin checks Patient N=8: Complied well, reported no symptoms P02 P03 P04 P05 P06 P10 P16 P19 N=7: Complied well, reported symptoms P01 P07 P08\* P13 P14 P15 P18\*\*\* N= 3: Complied less well, reported symptoms P11\*\* P12 P17 N=1: Complied poorly, reported no issues (P20 P20 \*P8 diagnosed with recurrent melanoma after excision of lesion noticed during personal skin check \*\*P11 checked head and neck only \*\*\*P18 diagnosed with benign lesions on both legs after excision of lesions noticed during personal skin check

2	1	3
2	1	4

Frotected by copyrights include the second superieur (ABES). Alute in the single of the single for the second sec

BMJ Open: first publiched as 70, 2015-007-2105-007-2105-0000 and 12000 http://publiched.com/ttp://publiched.com 

Table 3. Comments from	natient interviews	reflecting views on	usability and acceptability
Table 5. Comments from	patient interviews	renecting views on	usability and acceptability

1	
2 3	
4	Table 3: Comments from patient interviews reflecting views on usability and acceptability
5 6	A USER FRIENDLY DEVICE
7	P03 – "Yes, it was quite clear the actual information that we were given, very clear, beautifully set out, very easy to use and understand.
8 9	P04 – "Very good. Very good indeed. It's very clear, easy to understand and useful in tips about parting your hair and getting somebody else to check the back of it for you and things like that, yeah, very clear and easy to understand and you know, tips about how to do awkward places on yourself, yes.
10	P05 – "So what I've done is have a good look at myself over the preceding days, if you know what I mean, just as and when it was comfortable. And really handy, when I was getting changes, getting up or going to bed or what have you, in the shower. And then just rattle through the app.
11	P08 – "The animations that were provided I thought were a really good guide, for somebody that's not used to technology it was really simple."
12	P17 – "Well it tells you exactly what you need to know, there's no question about that."
13	P21 – "The instructions were excellent, they were very well laid out. The videos were very helpful showing you exactly what you needed to do and how to check yourself all over."
14	
15	ESTABLISHING GOOD HABITS
16	P04 – "But the fact that it makes people do it once a month or whatever, it focuses the attention because it's something we'd probably be a bit slapdash with normally."
17	P13 – "The tablet is great. Totally self-explanatory and the videos are very easy to watch and everything so it very easy to do and send off the report. Everything was great."
	P15 – "It made you really thorough about the skin check procedure. There was no way you could miss anything out. It was really good."
18	P16 – "Yes, as I say, it's all clear and it's really good to see every part of your bodyto go through it all in separate stages. Yes, it make you do it all in a through way, which is important, since
19	I'm not getting checked at the hospital anymore, so it's really important that I've got to remember to check my whole body in case something appears."
20	
21	GETTING TO KNOW MY OWN BODY
22	P01 – "I like having the maps to look at because I've got a lot of moles but I have discovered there might be a blind spot on my arms where it's not really getting my arm – if you know what I
23	mean?
24	P15 – "Without this it becomes very difficult to remember if anything has changed very much since the last time you looked. This was really the first time I've ever looked really closely at my
25	body, and I think to myself "goodness, I didn't realise I have that there before." And then I go back to the body map and – which is a salutary exercise in itself - and see "oh yes, it was there."
26	I suppose it's getting to know your body much better."
	P17 – "I never used to think about it, but I know what to look for now. If I see something I know what it is, and what to do. Before, I never would have noticed."
27	P21 – "The more I've done it over the period of months, the more that I've gotten used to where everything is on my body, where all the different moles are."
28	P21 – "Before starting this project I probably wasn't really checking my skin that much at all, but since I've been doing this, it's been much more regular and I've been paying much more
29	attention to it.
30	FEELING REASSURED AND EMPOWERED
31	P09-"I'm very pleased with it, because it's helping me, you feel in control, that you are looking after yourself."
32	POS- This very pleased with it, because it's helping me, you lee in control, that you are booking after yoursen. P12 – "If somebody is checking it, that can get back to you really quickly, then off to the GP. Very re-assuring."
33	P12 – If somebody is checking it, that can get back to you really quickly, then on to the GP. very re-assuring. P14 – "And because I was doing it so diligently, I felt good about that."
34	P14 – And because I was doing it so diligently, Heit good about that. P14 – "It a brilliant idea, especially for people who are a long way away, because you can do a really thorough check, and received professional reassurance without having to travel all the
35	way to Aberdeen."
36	
37	
38	
9	
0	
11	
42	
13	
44	
45	
46	Protected by copyrightainential for user is an extended to the standing and the straining and similar technologies.
47	l əb əupidqsıpoildi8 əonəpd is 2202,01 ənuL no \moo.imd.nəqoimd\\:qiif moni bəbsolnwod. 2103 isuguA ð no 200-2102-nəqoimd\3611.01 as bədisiduq isri: (SEBA) .
48	I ah amidrernoildig arrand te 2000. Ot anni, no lmor imd naroimd/l-attd mort hahsolawofi. 2100 tennud a no 800700-2100-naroimd/38,11,01 as badzildua terit ne
10	

## **BMJ Open**

Figure 1: TSSEs Procedure as Supported by the ASICA application

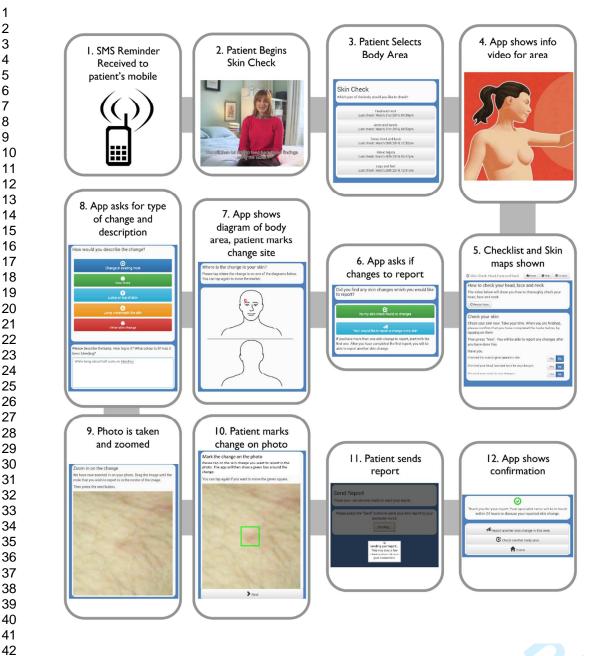
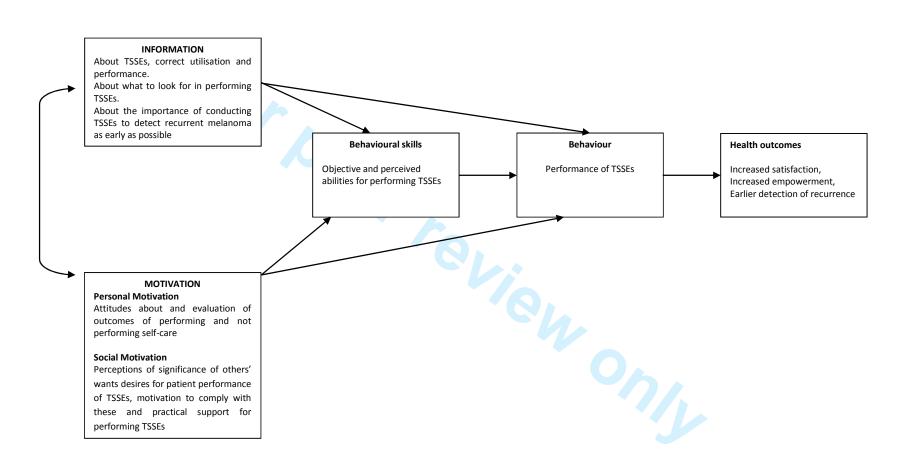


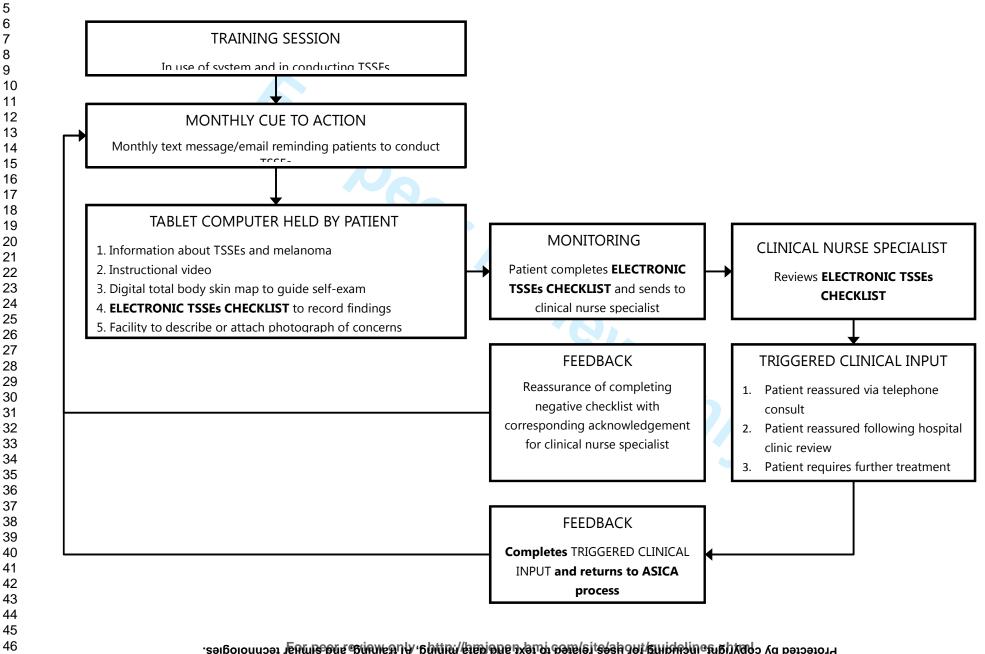
Figure 2a: Model demonstrating theoretical processes of ASICA according to Information-Motivation-Behaviour Skills (IMB) model – adapted from Cowling et al, 2011.



Enseignement Superieur (ABES) Protected by copyrights (กลุ่มคู่มีสูกสูง (กลุ่มคู่มีสูก (กลุ่มคู่มีสูก (กลุ่มกุญ (กลุ่มกุญ (กลุ่มกุญ (กลุ่มคู่

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmjopen.bmjopen.bml on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l 

 Figure 2b: Schematic demonstrating operationalization of components and processes of ASICA intervention adapted from Cowling et al, 2011.



BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de I Enseignement Superieur (BBES) . Protected by כמצענושוליםנוקלומיניוימי, או נויאיניטיויקט, או נויאיניטיוקט, או נויאינטיוקט, או נויאיניטיוקט, או נויאיניט או נויאיניט או נויאיניטיוקט, או נויאיניטיוקט, או נויאיניטיוקט, או נויאיניטיוקט, או נויאיניטיונט, או נויאיניטיונט, או נויאינט, געטעט אינט אינט או געטע געטעט געטעט געטעט געטעט געטעטענענען געטעטעטענעטעט געטעטעטעטעט געטעטעטעטעטעטעט געטעטע געטעטעטע

Digitally supported total skin self-examination at home for people treated for cutaneous melanoma: developing and simulating experience of the ASICA intervention. Murchie et al

## **APPENDIX 2: Experience lab outcomes**

## **BENEFITS** – "WHAT DO I GET FROM THIS?": Developing motivation to engage with ASICA and TSSE

Patient volunteers perceived the following advantages of the ASICA intervention: reduced travel and time; having your own skin map (an aide memoire and evidence if needed); speed and simplicity of the process; rapid reassurance when concerned; raised awareness of caring for my skin and empowerment; feels like the medical staff care for me; secure and I can trust the NHS with my information.

# **COMPONENTS** – "NUTS AND BOLTS TO MAKE IT WORK": Action plans to enable TSSE and maintenance of use of ASICA

## THE CUE TO ACTION

The email reminder should be sent at the right time – no point sending it on a Friday evening when the patient will be unable to get a response until the following Monday. It seems sensible, therefore, that these would be sent at the beginning of a week. It was also viewed as sensible to send this to another device/using another mechanism to get round the risk that the tablet may be stored in a drawer between skin-checks.

## THE INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEO

The video to be embedded within ASICA had the following aims:

- To introduce self-monitoring
- To incentivise a personal skin check
- To provide persuasion from a credible source
- To provide behavioural instruction
- To demonstrate the required behaviour
- To provide information about health consequences

Comments on the existing video were generally negative. It was described as too long and repetitive and in need of "spicing up." However at least two of the patient volunteers warned that it needed to continue to be comprehensive.

Particular issues for improvement of the video were:

Provide incentive: There was nothing on the video that suggested participants might expect a better outcome by doing a personal skin check. This incentive does not have to be much – it could just be 'By doing this you will get early attention to any problems which the clinic can then deal with' You don't have to say you will save their lives.

Provide Information: Tell us why we are doing this and what we are looking for at each stage. Give us some information about moles (e.g. where are they most likely to be found). Tell us specifically what the things we are worried about look/feel like. Tell us how long the examination will take.

Have an inspiring voice over: The lady on the video was felt to be monotonous.

Make the background less gloomy: The dark background made the video seem oppressive.

## BMJ Open

Digitally supported total skin self-examination at home for people treated for cutaneous melanoma: developing and simulating experience of the ASICA intervention. Murchie et al

Make the video less repetitive: Basic techniques should be explained once, i.e. examining skin and feeling for lumps.

Tailor the video: Give a video of a man for men and a woman for women.

Idealised body: Participants generally felt that a model with an "ideal" body was preferable to more realistic appearance.

Presence of moles: The model should have some moles. We should see them examining the moles as we would want them to do in the behaviour. We should also see how the patient would record this information within the intervention. This should be re-emphasis in each section of the video (i.e. after "The scalp" "The head" "The back".)

Use "point of view" perspective: To differentiate parts of the video where you are looking versus feeling. The video should make it clear that "Looking" and "Feeling" are two very different behaviours. This means that the video should emphasise both behaviours. The video should clearly distinguish between "looking" and "feeling." The video should show what people might see when they "look." Similarly, they should be shown how to "feel". This needs to be tailored to parts of the body – i.e. what are the hands doing when the patient is feeling the back of their legs. Video needs to introduce elements of how to feel for lumps, emphasising those that are practically shown at the training day.

Helpers: The EP day made it clear that people are going to be challenged to examine their back and their scalp. It might be good for the video to introduce the idea of "helpers" and a range of whom these might be - e.g. friends, spouse, carers, parents, children, GPs. It would then be good practice to ask the patients to identify an appropriate helper, a person whom they would most like to involve at recruitment. Perhaps a solution needs to be found for those that can't identify a helper.

Make the video interactive: Split into sections (e.g. head and neck, arms, legs) so that participants can tailor how they do the examination. It will also be important to structure it this way to facilitate a sequence, so that people can tick sections as they go along. The video, therefore, needs to be structured with reference to the check list which will be on the tablet. We should consider having a separate checklist for each part of the body. There is a need, however, to guard against making the system too complicated.

Consequently a new animated video was professionally produced for incorporation onto the tablet.

## THE SKIN MAP

What are the technology options for this? Does it need to be broken down or could it be presented as a whole body or video map. It is likely that patients will need to visit Aberdeen for this to be done. Some of Susan's findings from the interviews suggest that this aspect of the project will need to be handled sensitively, one patient reported that having the skin map formed was a humiliating experience. Patients suggested that they wanted to be able to mark any concerns directly on their skin maps. They wanted to able to zoom in to see the detail of the skin map and also to be able to move the photo around, i.e. to see the next body part using the touch screen.

Digitally supported total skin self-examination at home for people treated for cutaneous melanoma: developing and simulating experience of the ASICA intervention. Murchie et al

In consequence arrangements were made at Medical Illustration at University of Aberdeen for each patient to have digital skin map images taken. These were subsequently incorporated onto individual Google Tablets for individual patients.

## THE REPORT FORM

 The report back form should include options for labelling and a free-text box to explain the outcome, e.g. new mole, new spot, lump, no concerns etc. Patients preferred not to have the option to mark the report urgent – felt that this is something for specialists to decide. Previous report backs should be stored within the app for future reference

# **PROCESSES – "FLOWS OF INFORMATION"**

## LANGUAGE

Language used throughout should be chosen with care. In particular, when asking people to perform tasks language should be simple. For example, the term "Personal Skin Check" was perceived as more meaningful, understanding and less daunting to an individual than "Total Skin Self-Examination." Language needs to communicate what they are being asked to do; why they are being asked to do it; how to do it; what might happen when they do it; what the corresponding consequences and further actions of outcomes is.

## TRAINING THE USER

Training eventual participants in the pilot exercise will be key.

The issue of engaging participants with the technology is important. The consensus from the plenary was that patients would be more likely to embrace the use of the technology if it was presented in conjunction with the benefits of using technology and the incentives listed about. (e.g. less travel, more control etc). It will also make sense to introduce the technology used as "just something used in healthcare." Patients can manage many much more complex activities and equipment than are being proposed here, for example nebulisers, home oxygen and glucose monitoring in diabetes.

The training must, however, show people how to do the intervention. As one specialist has pointed out one of the main purposes of follow-up appointments is to detect nodal disease. For this reason the individual participants should be shown how to examine their appropriate lymph node basins (neck, groins or axilla. These are practical skills that need to be demonstrated and can be reiterated on the video

However, it will be important not to make the assumption that people will manage to use the tablet/technology. Appropriate training will, and should be delivered. It will also be important to recognise that younger people may be more easily able to engage with the technology. Nevertheless there is a danger of making assumptions according to age stereotypes. We should aim for a standardised non-ageist way of introducing the technology and training people in the system. We should guard against training which is patronising and offensive to older people and too sketchy for younger patients leaving them less well informed.

## **REPORTING TO THE SPECIALIST**

Several functions of the intervention are encapsulated within this step. In most cases patients will be feeding back negative findings. This will convey a sense of reassurance to them and

## **BMJ Open**

Digitally supported total skin self-examination at home for people treated for cutaneous melanoma: developing and simulating experience of the ASICA intervention. Murchie et al

will, in effect, be the reward for performing the behaviour. In other circumstances a new lesion will be found. In this case, a decision on what is to happen will be available within 48 hours, much quicker than under existing systems. It is likely, therefore that both outcomes will reinforce the behaviour.

There were few concerns from patients about communicating information (including body images remotely). They would assume that security was in place. Technology experts offered "scrambling", "encryption and "cropping images" as further means to ensure security.

## FEEDBACK FROM THE SPECIALIST

When the report (no concern) or issue arising is returned participants would want to receive a "report received" receipt. They felt this should be tailored to reflect how long it would take to get a response. It should also provide a phone number which could be contacted if the patient was concerned meantime.

Digitally supported total skin self-examination at home for people treated for cutaneous melanoma: developing and simulating experience of the ASICA intervention. Murchie et al

#### Appendix 2

This appendix displays the outcome questionnaire developed for use in a proposed future clinical trial of the ASICA intervention. It has been adapted, with permission from an instrument developed by Professor Monika Janda, Queensland University of Technology, Brisbane QLD, Australia. A related baseline questionnaire has also been prepared.

Janda M, Baade PD, Youl PH, Aitken JF, Whiteman DC, Gordon L, Neale RE. The skin awareness study: promoting thorough skin self-examination for skin cancer among men 50 years or older. Contemp Clin Trials 2009,31:119–130

Janda M, Neale RE, Youl P, Whiteman DC, Gordon L, Baade PD: Impact of video-based intervention to improve the prevalence of skin self-examinations in men 50 years or older: the randomized skin awareness trial. Arch Dermatol 2011, 147:799–806.

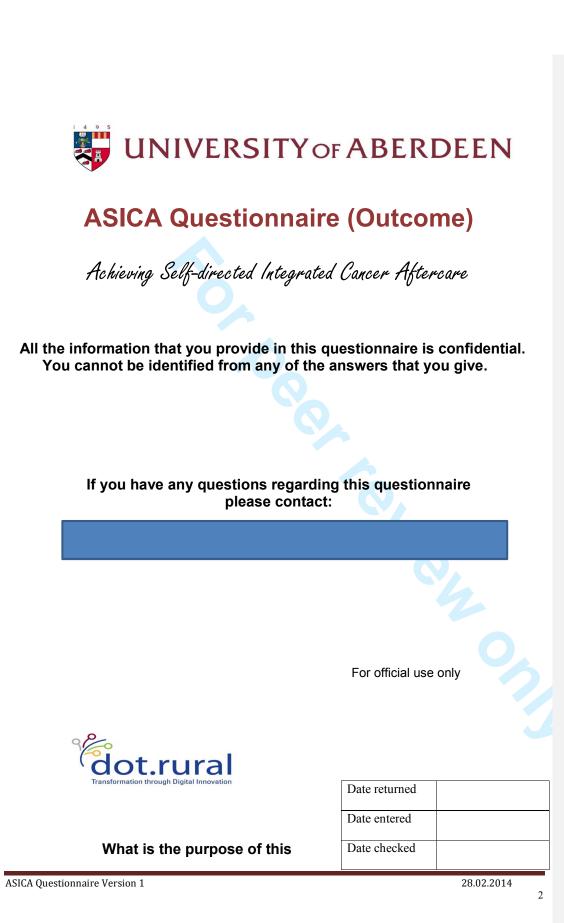
Janda M, Youl P, Neale R, Aitken J, Whiteman D, Gordon L, Baade P. Clinical Skin Examination Outcomes After a Video-Based Behavioral Intervention: Analysis From a Randomized Clinical Trial JAMA Dermatol. 2014;150(4):372-379. doi:10.1001/jamadermatol.2013.9313

ASICA Questionnaire Version 2

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

02.09.2014 Page 1

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de Enseignement Superieur (ABES) Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies



## questionnaire?

The purpose of this questionnaire is to find out some things about you, your melanoma and your general health.

## What if I am not sure how to answer some questions?

Do the best that you can.

completing Should you have any difficulties with the questionnaire, or have any questions about the study please contact:

## How long will it take to complete?

It should take no longer than 20 minutes to complete.

## Is the information confidential?

All the information that you give is extremely valuable to the study and is treated in the strictest confidence.

## What should I do with my completed questionnaire?

After you have filled in the questionnaire please put it in the addressed FREEPOST envelope provided and post it back to us. NO POSTAGE STAMP IS REQUIRED

## We would be very grateful if you could return your completed questionnaire as soon as possible.

Thank you

ASICA Questionnaire Version 1

28.02.2014

## 

	Skin C	ancer Histo	ory	
1. Have you e	ever had a skin canc	er, mole, or c	other spot/s remov	red or treated?
$\Box_1$ Yes				
	$\rightarrow$	Go to Q4		
□ <sub>3</sub> Unsure	e/Don't Know	Go to Q4		
2. How many	skin cancers, mole	s, or other sp	ots have you had	treated?
□ <sub>1</sub> One		□_4 E	leven to twenty	
$\Box_2$ Two to	five	□₅T	wenty-One to fifty	
$\Box_3$ Six to t	en		lore than fifty	
3. How old w treated?	ere you when you ha	-	skin cancer, mole,	or other spot
	Do no	ot remember		
	Years	sold		
4. Are you cu	rrently concerned a	bout a spot o	or mole?	
$\Box_1$ Yes	$\square_2 N$	lo	$\Box_3$ Not sure	
5. How likely some time	r is it, do you think, t ⊨in the future?	that you will (	get skin cancer ag	ain at
$\Box_1$ Not at a	all likely			
$\square_2$ Somew	-			
□₂ comev				
-	-			
L∐₄ Don`t k	now/not sure			
ASICA Questionnaire V	ersion 1			28.02.2014

BMJ (	Open
-------	------

	Skin S	elf Examination
6		t a doctor or nurse, such as your spouse or ed any part of your skin for early signs of skin
	$\Box_1$ Yes $\Box_2$ No	→ Go to Q13
	□ <sub>3</sub> Don't know	$f \rightarrow$ Go to Q13
7		or someone who is not a doctor or nurse , such erately checked any part of your skin for early
	$\Box_1$ Yes $\Box_2$ No	→ Go to Q13
	$\square_3$ Don't know	
8		have you or someone who is not a doctor or skin for early signs of skin cancer?
	$\Box_1$ One to two times	$\Box_3$ Five to six times
	$\square_2$ Three to four times	$\Box_4$ More than six times
9		have you or someone who is not a doctor or skin for early signs of skin cancer?
	$\Box_1$ One to two times	$\Box_3$ Five to six times
	$\square_2$ Three to four times	$\Box_4$ More than six times
	□₅Zero	
1		u or someone who is not a doctor or nurse reas of your body did you actually check?
	□₁Face	□ <sub>8</sub> Feet
	2 Neck	$\Box_9$ Back of thighs/knees/shins
	$\Box_3$ Upper Chest	$\Box_{9} \text{ Back of thighs/knees/shins}$ $\Box_{10} \text{ Bottom}$
	□ ₄ Arms	□ <sub>11</sub> Lower Back
	□₅Hands	□ <sub>12</sub> Higher Back
	□ <sub>6</sub> Torso	□ <sub>13</sub> Back of Neck/Scalp
	$\Box_7$ Front of thighs/knees/shins	□ <sub>14</sub> Whole Body
ASICA	Questionnaire Version 1	28.02.2014 5
		5

1								
2								
3 4								
5								
6 7								
, 8 9				ou use a handh skin such as yo		r or full-s	size mir	ror to check
10	$\Box_1$ Yes,	hand-held mi	rror	□ <sub>4</sub> No				
11 12	□₂Yes,	full-size mirro	or	□ <sub>5</sub> Dor	n't know			
13 14	□ <sub>3</sub> Yes,	both						
15								
16 17								
18 19				u have someon partner or anoth			difficul	It to see
20 21	$\Box_1$ Yes	[	_₂ No	$\Box_3$ Dor	n't know			
22								
23 24	13.In the ne	ext 12 month	s, how m	any times do yo	ou intend	to chec	k your s	skin for early
25 26	signs of	skin cancer	?				•	
20 27 28		Please w	rite the nu	umber in the box				
29 30	We would no	w like to k	now how	v confident y	ou are a	bout be	eina at	ble to check
31	your skii	n. Please c	ircle the	<i>number</i> that	best de	scribes	s your	
32 33		confidence	for eac	h of the follow	wing for	ir ques	tions.	
34	14 How confid	dent are vou	that you	can check your	own skii	1 correct	tlv?	
35 36	1	2 3	4	5 6	7	8	<b></b> 9	10
37 38	Not at all Confident			Moderately Confident				Highly Confident
39								
40 41	15 How confi	dant ara yau	that you	will find the tim	a in tha n	ovt 12 n	oontho f	
42	check you	r own skin.	that you					
43 44	1 Not at all	2 3	4	5 6 Moderately	7	8	9	10 Highly
45	Confident			Confident				Confident
46 47								
48 49	16. How con once a r		ou that yo	u will remembe	r to chec	k your o	wn skin	at least
50 51		2 3	4	5 6	7	8	9	10
52 53	Not at all Confident			Moderately Confident				Highly Confident
54 55		- 17						20.02.2014
56	ASICA Questionnair	e version 1						28.02.2014 6
57 58								
59								

appropriate ac 1 2	tion. 3	4	find a spot or n 5 6	nole of co 7	oncern t 8	h <b>at you</b> 9	10
Not at all Confident			Moderately Confident				Highly Confident
18.When yo	ou last check	ed you	<u>r own skin,</u> did	you find	a spot o	or mole	of concern?
$\Box_1$ Yes	→	$\rightarrow$	Go to Q19				
□ <sub>2</sub> No	<b>→</b>		Go to Q21				
□₃Don't kr	now/unsure	$\rightarrow$	Go to Q21				
$\Box_3$ Did not	check my ski	n →	Go to Q21				
10 If yos w	hat did you o	402					
	d it for up to c		nth				
_	d it for longer						
_	d it to partner/						
_	d it to a doctor						
_	please specify						
с , ,							
20. Over the	e <u>next six m</u> Il you do?	<u>onths</u> if	you find a spo	t or mole	that you	u are w	orried about
	-						
YOU MAY	y tick one or	more o	puons				
	to a partner, <b>Id you do thi</b>		or friend				
	mmediately						
$\square_2 V$	Vithin a few d	ays					
□ <sub>3</sub> V	Within a week						
□ <sub>4</sub> v	Within a mont	h					
<b>5</b>	Other, please	specify					

□₂ Make an appointment with a doctor Would you do this:
□ <sub>1</sub> Immediately
$\square_2$ Within a few days
□ <sub>3</sub> Within a week
$\Box_4$ Within a month
$\Box_5$ Other, please specify
$\Box_3$ Contact the specialist nurse
Would you do this:
$\square_2$ Within a few days
□ <sub>3</sub> Within a week
$\Box_4$ Within a month
$\Box_5$ Other, please specify
$\Box_4$ Watch it until the next prompt from the ASICA tablet arrives
$\Box_5$ Watch and wait
$\Box_6$ Other, please specify
ASICA Questionnaire Version 1 28.02.2014

ŀ	lealth	Professional SI	kin Examinatio	on	
21.Has a doct signs of sk	or or n in can	urse <u>ever</u> delibera cer <u>since you rece</u>	tely checked any ived the ASICA	y <u>part of your skin</u> fo electronic tablet?	or early
□₁Yes		Go to Q22			
□ <sub>2</sub> No	-	Go to Q26			
□ <sub>3</sub> Don't knov	v →	Go to Q26			
22.In the <u>past</u> your skin f	<u>12 mo</u> or earl	<u>nths</u> , has a doctor y signs of skin car	or nurse delibe	rately checked any <u>p</u>	<u>part of</u>
$\Box_1$ Yes	-	Go to Q23			
□ <sub>2</sub> No	-	Go to Q26			
□ <sub>3</sub> Don't knov	v →	Go to Q26			
	body	? Usually this wou		ately checked the sk your clothes off at	
$\square_1$ Yes					
□ <sub>2</sub> No					
□ <sub>3</sub> Don't knov	v				
24. During you early signs			doctor suggest	you check your owr	ı skin for
$\Box_1$ Yes					
25. Did the doo cancer?	ctor sh	ow you how to ch	eck your own sk	in for early signs of	skin
$\Box_1$ Yes					

#### 26. For each of the following statements please indicate whether you strongly disagree, disagree, agree, strongly agree, or are unsure with each statement. Please select only one option for each question.

	Attitudes a	ind Beliefs	S				
For this section of the you th 26. For each of the followin disagree, disagree, agre <i>Please select only one</i>	ink about ch g statements e, strongly a	ecking you s please ind gree, or are	r skin. licate whe e unsure v	ether you	strongly	ıt.	
	Strongly	Discourse		<b>A</b> and <b>a</b>	Strongly		
<ul> <li>a. It is important to check my skin for skin cance even if I have no symptoms</li> </ul>				Agree			
<ul> <li>b. Checking my skin would make me anxious.</li> </ul>			3				
<ul> <li>Checking my skin regularly is a priority for me.</li> </ul>		2	3	4			
<ul> <li>I could find something suspicious on my skin if it was there.</li> </ul>			3	<b>4</b>			
<ul> <li>e. If I saw something suspicious on my skin, I'd go to the doctor straight away.</li> </ul>			□3	4	5		
<ul> <li>f. I am confident in a doctor's ability to diagnose skin cancer.</li> </ul>		□ <sub>2</sub>	<b>3</b>	4	5		
<ul> <li>g. I have made plans about when to examine my own skin.</li> </ul>	e		3	4	<b>5</b>		
<ul> <li>h. I have made plans about where I will be when I examine my skin.</li> </ul>			3	4	□ <sub>5</sub>		
<ul> <li>If I don't manage to examine my skin as planned I will find another opportunity.</li> </ul>			3	4	□ <sub>5</sub>		Formatted: Centered, Indent: Left: line: 0"
			<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<b>*</b>	Formatted: Centered, Indent: Left: line: 0"
uestionnaire Version 1					28.02.2014	10	

1		
2		
3		
4		
5	How You Feel	
6 7	Please read each item and place a tick in the box beside the re	eply which comes closest to how you have been
8	feeling in the past week. Don't take too long over your replies: y	our immediate reaction to each item will probably
о 9	be more accurate than a long thought-out response. Please tick	only one box in each section
9 10		
11		
12	1. I feel tense or 'wound up':	2. I feel as if I am slowed down:
13	Most of the time	Nearly all the time
14	A lot of the time Time to time, Occasionally	Very often Sometimes
15	Not at all	Not at all
16		
17	3. I still enjoy the things I used to	4. I get a sort of frightened feeling
18	enjoy:	like 'butterflies' in the stomach:
19	Definitely as much Not quite as much	Not at all
20	Only a little	Quite often
21	Hardly at all	Very often
22		
23	5. I get a sort of frightened feeling as	6. I have lost interest in my
24	if something awful is about to happen: Very definitely and quite badly	appearance: Definitely
25	Yes, but not too badly	I don't take so much care as I should
26	A little, but it doesn't worry me	I may not take quite as much care
27	Not at all	I take just as much care as ever
28	7 Less level and each the formulaide	
29	<ol><li>I can laugh and see the funny side of things:</li></ol>	8. I feel restless as if I have to be on the move:
30	As much as I always could	Very much indeed
31	Not quite so much now	Quite a lot
32	Definitely not so much now	Not very much
33	Not at all	Not at all
34	9. Worrying thoughts go through my	10. I look forward with enjoyment
35	mind:	to things:
36 37	A great deal of the time	As much as ever I did
37 38	A lot of the time	Rather less than I used to
39	From time to time but not too often Only occasionally	Definitely less than I used to Hardly at all
40		
41	11. I feel cheerful:	12. I get sudden feelings of panic:
42	Not at all	Very often indeed
43	Not often	Quite often
44	Sometimes	Not very often Not at all
45		
46	13. I can sit at ease and feel relaxed:	14. I can enjoy a good book or
47		radio or TV programme:
48	DefinitelyUsually	Often Sometimes
49	Not often	Not often
50	Not at all	Very seldom
51	HADS copyright © R.P. Snaith and A.S. Zigmond, 1983, 1992, 1994. Record form	n itams originally nuhlished in Arta Psychiatrica Scandingviga
52	67, 361–70, copyright © Munksgaard International Publishers Ltd, Copenhagen,	1983. Published by nferNelson Publishing Company Ltd, The
53	Chiswick Centre, 414 Chiswick High Road, London W4 5TF, UK. All rights reserv of Granada plc	ed. nferNelson is a division of Granada Learning Limited, part
54		
55	ASICA Questionnaire Version 1	28.02.2014
56		11
57 50		
58 50		
59 60		
00		

## **Other Health Conditions**

This section will cover questions about diseases and health conditions that you may already have or have had in the past.

27. Has a doctor ever told you that you have or have had any of the following conditions?

#### PLEASE TICK ALL THAT APPLY AND GIVE YOUR AGE AT FIRST DIAGNOSIS

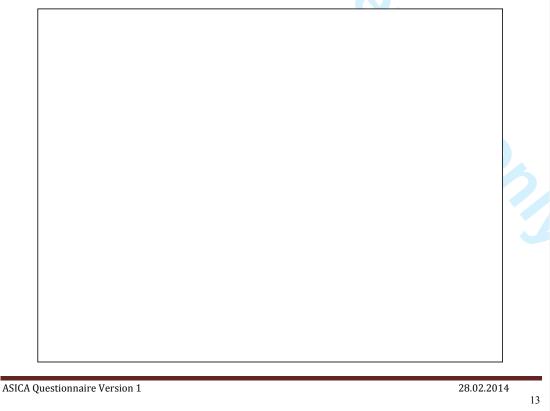
0,	No <sup>1</sup>	Yes <sup>2</sup>	Age at first diagnosis	Don't know <sup>3</sup>
<ol> <li>Heart Conditions (Heart Attack, Coronary, Myocardial Infarction, Angina Pectoris)</li> </ol>	0			
2. High Blood Pressure/Hypertension				
<ol> <li>High Cholesterol/Lipid Problems</li> </ol>				
4. Stroke		6		
5. Diabetes/High Blood Sugar			5	
<ol> <li>Lung Conditions (Asthma/Chronic Bronchitis/Emphysema Chronic Obstructive Lung Disease/COPD)</li> </ol>			Q	2
7. Stomach or Duodenal Ulcer				
8. Chronic Headaches/Migraine				
<ol> <li>Musculo-skeletal Disorders (Osteoporosis, Back Problems)</li> </ol>				
10. Arthritis (Osteoarthritis/Rheumatoid Arthritis)/other joint complaints				

ASICA Questionnaire Version 1

28.02.2014

	No <sup>1</sup>	Yes <sup>2</sup>	Age at first diagnosis	Don't know <sup>3</sup>
11. Cancer/Leukaemia (excluding skin cancer)				
12. Problems with eye sight which could make it difficult to examine my own skin				
13. Mental health problems (Anxiety, Depression, Post- traumatic Stress Disorder)				
14. Problems with mobility which could make it difficult to examine my own skin	6			
15. Any other prolonged or serious illness? If yes, please specify below.	00			

Please list any medication, including over the counter medicines, that you are taking in the space below.



	Personal Background
	And finally some questions about yourself.
28.Are you	
□ <sub>1</sub> 20-30	
□ <sub>2</sub> 31-40	
□ <sub>3</sub> 41-50	
□ <sub>4</sub> 51-60	
□ <sub>4</sub> 01-70	
□ <sub>6</sub> 71-80	
∐ <sub>7</sub> 81-90	
$\square_8$ 91 or olde	er
29. Do you liv	Pe? On your own   With a partner/spouse   With other family (Please say who)   Other (Please say who)
30. How would	d you <u>best</u> describe your current work situation?
$\Box_1$ Employed	full-time (include self-employed/business/farming)
$\Box_2$ Employed	part-time or casual (include self-employed/business/farming)
$\Box_3$ Full-time h	nome duties/home-carer
□₄Student	
□₅Unemploy	ed or looking for work
$\Box_6$ Retired	
	tly ill/unable to work
_	ase specify)

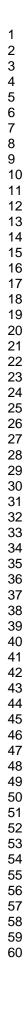
31.Is your main job or activity now?	
$\square_1$ Mainly indoors	
□ <sub>2</sub> Mainly outdoors	
$\square_3$ About equal amounts indoors and outdoors	
32.What is your present marital status?	
□ 1 Married/living together	
$\square_2$ Divorced/separated	
$\Box_4$ Single/never married	
$\Box_5$ Other (please specify)	
33. Approximately what is the distance from your home to your	· GP
	5
Minutes by car	
Miles	
34. Do you: (Please tick one box only)	
Own your home	
Rent your home	
Other (Please state)	
A Questionnaire Version 1	28.02.2014



If you have any comments about any of the questions that we have asked, please add them here.



ASICA Questionnaire Version 1





514x386mm (180 x 180 DPI)

# **BMJ Open**

## Digitally supported total skin self-examination at home for people treated for cutaneous melanoma: developing and simulating experience of the ASICA intervention

Journal:	BMJ Open
Manuscript ID:	bmjopen-2015-007993.R1
Article Type:	Research
Date Submitted by the Author:	13-May-2015
Complete List of Authors:	Murchie, Peter; University of Aberdeen, Division of Applied Health Science Allan, Julia; University of Aberdeen, Aberdeen Health Psychology Group Brant, William; NHS Grampian, Dr Gray's Hospital Dennis, Matthew; University of Aberdeen, Computing Science Hall, Susan; University of Aberdeen, Masthoff, Judith; University of Aberdeen, Computing Science Walter, Fiona; University of Cambridge, Dept of Public Health and Primary Care Johnston, Marie; University of Aberdeen, Aberdeen Health Psychology Group
<b>Primary Subject Heading</b> :	Patient-centred medicine
Secondary Subject Heading:	Dermatology, Oncology, General practice / Family practice, Health informatics
Keywords:	Telemedicine < BIOTECHNOLOGY & BIOINFORMATICS, Photodermatology < DERMATOLOGY, Dermatological tumours < ONCOLOGY

SCHOLARONE<sup>™</sup> Manuscripts

## BMJ Open

## Digitally supported total skin self-examination at home for people treated for cutaneous melanoma: developing and simulating experience of the ASICA intervention.

Peter Murchie, Julia L Allan, William Brant, Matthew Dennis, Susan Hall, Judith Masthoff, Fiona M Walter, Marie Johnston

## Peter Murchie

Senior Clinical Lecturer, Academic Primary Care, University of Aberdeen, Division of Applied Health Sciences, Polwarth Building, Aberdeen, AB25 2ZD.

## Julia L Allan

Senior Lecturer in Health Psychology, Aberdeen Health Psychology Group, University of Aberdeen, Division of Applied Health Sciences, 2<sup>nd</sup> floor, Health Sciences Building, Foresterhill, Aberdeen, AB25 2ZD

## **Billy Brant**

Clinical Nurse Specialist in Dermatology, NHS Grampian, Dr Gray's Hospital West Road Elgin Moray, IV30 1SN.

## Matt Dennis

Research Fellow in Computing Science, dot.rural Digital Economy Hub, University of Aberdeen, MacRobert Building, King's College, Aberdeen AB24 5UA.

## Susan Hall

Research Assistant, dot.rural Digital Economy Hub, Academic Primary Care, University of Aberdeen, Division of Applied Health Sciences, Polwarth Building, Aberdeen, AB25 2AY.

## Judith Masthoff

Professor of Computing Science, Department of Computing Science, University of Aberdeen, Meston Building, King's College, Aberdeen, AB24 3UE.

## Fiona M Walter

GP and Clinician Scientist, University of Cambridge, Department of Public Health and Primary Care, Strangeways Research Laboratory, Wort's Causeway, Cambridge, CB1 8RN.

## **Marie Johnston**

Emeritus Professor in Health Psychology, Aberdeen Health Psychology Group, University of Aberdeen, Division of Applied Health Sciences, 2nd floor, Health Sciences Building, Foresterhill, Aberdeen, AB25 2ZD.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES)

data mining, AI training, and similar technologies

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text

Correspondence to: Peter Murchie, Senior Clinical Lecturer, Academic Primary Care, University of Aberdeen, Division of Applied Health Sciences, Polwarth Building, Aberdeen, AB25 2ZD.

Email: p.murchie@abdn.ac.uk

Tel: 01224 437222

**Key Words:** Melanoma, Complex Intervention, Digital Technology, Survivorship, Early Diagnosis, Self-Examination.

Word Count (excluding figures, references and tables): 5,638

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

#### 

## ABSTRACT

**Objectives:** To develop a digital intervention to prompt, support and respond to the outcomes of total skin self-examinations (TSSEs) at home by people treated for cutaneous melanoma.

Design: A complex intervention development study

Setting: Northeast Scotland

**Participants:** Semi-structured scoping interviews; People previously treated for cutaneous melanoma (n=21). Pilot testing; people treated for melanoma stages 0-2C (n=20); general practitioners (n=6); and a nurse specialist in dermatology (n=1).

**Intervention:** A tablet-based digital intervention designed to prompt and support TSSEs comprising instructional videos and electronic reporting (including photographs) to a clinical nurse specialist in dermatology with subsequent clinical triage.

**Primary and secondary outcome measures:** Qualitative assessment of intervention feasibility and acceptability and quantitative assessment of intentions and confidence to perform TSSEs in pilot participants.

**Results:** The majority of pilot participants were strongly positive and adhered well to the intervention (n=15) with seven of these reporting symptoms of concern at some point during the six month pilot. Four patients complied intermittently, three reporting skin problems at least once during the pilot, and one withdrew. Two patients underwent skin surgery as a result of participating in the pilot, with one proving to have a recurrent melanoma, the other a benign lesion. A number of practical issues to improve the usability of the intervention were identified. The proportion of participants reporting intention to check their skin at least monthly increased during the intervention as did confidence to conduct a skin check.

**Conclusions:** People previously treated for cutaneous melanoma are prepared to use digital technology to support them in conducting total skin self-examination. An intervention has

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

been developed which is practical, effective and safe and, after addressing minor practical issues, could now be evaluated for clinical outcomes in a randomised clinical trial.

#### ALTERNATIVE ABSTRACT

**Objective:** To develop a digital intervention to prompt, support and respond to the outcomes of total skin self-examinations (TSSEs) at home by people treated for cutaneous melanoma.

**Methods:** A four-stage iterative process guided by the MRC Framework. First, we used literature and patient interviews to explore technology in cancer follow-up, and if people with melanoma perceived technology could support them in TSSE. Second, in consultation with behavioural experts, we developed a theoretical model of our intervention. Third, we modelled the delivery of the combined components of the intervention using an experience laboratory where healthy volunteers simulated the processes of the theorized intervention. Fourth, we assessed the feasibility and acceptability of the prototype intervention through a pilot exercise with a group of patients supported by a nurse specialist in dermatology.

**Results:** Literature and interviews supported and informed the development of a theoretical intervention. A theoretical model, based on the IMB and underpinned by control theory, was successfully refined into a working prototype at the experience laboratory. It was then piloted with 19 volunteers previously treated for stage 0-2C cutaneous melanoma. Participants were strongly positive and most adhered well to the intervention (n=15) with seven reporting concerns. Four complied intermittently, three reporting skin problems at least once, and one withdrew. Two underwent skin surgery, with one proving to have recurrent melanoma, the other a benign lesion. Practical issues to improve the intervention were identified. The proportion of participants reporting intention to check their skin at least monthly increased during the intervention as did confidence to conduct a skin check.

**Conclusions:** People treated for cutaneous melanoma are prepared to use digital technology to support them in conducting TSSE. An intervention has been developed which is practical,

#### **BMJ Open**

effective and safe. After addressing minor practical issues it should be evaluated in a randomised trial.

#### ARTICLE SUMMARY

**Article focus:** We describe the development and feasibility testing of a complex, digitally supported, behavioural intervention to prompt, support and respond to regular total skin self-examination by people previously treated for cutaneous melanoma.

**Key messages:** A feasible and acceptable intervention has been developed. Participants in the pilot study adhered well and were highly positive about their experience of using the intervention. Preliminary evidence suggests that the intervention can help sustain regular total skin self-examination by people previously treated for cutaneous melanoma and lead to prompter resolution of concerns, and potentially early detection of recurrence.

#### Strengths and limitations of this study:

- The study involved key stakeholders and followed a well-evidenced and iterative approach to developing theory, devising an intervention and establishing its feasibility and potential efficacy in a real-world clinical environment.
- The pilot is small-scale which has implications about the representativeness of our participants. A randomised clinical trial is now required to inform wider implementation.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES)

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

 People previously treated for cutaneous melanoma are at risk of recurrences and new primary melanomas. The early detection of these events is one of the key aims of structured follow-up programmes for cutaneous melanoma and these are supported by guidelines in most countries.[1,2] Delivering effective structured melanoma follow-up to a growing population of eligible people is burdensome to health services, especially since many recurrences and new primaries occur in the intervals between structured melanoma follow-up visits.[1] In recognition of this, many experts advocate that patients treated for cutaneous melanoma should be instructed to perform total skin self-examinations (TSSESs) and to conduct these examinations regularly in the intervals between structured follow-up visits.[3]

There are reasons to believe that such regular TSSESs performed by people previously treated for cutaneous melanoma could yield marked survival benefits, for example, those who detect their own recurrences may have as much as a 63% reduction in mortality.[4,5,6] Furthermore, a review of the efficacy of skin self-examination for early detection of melanoma found evidence of high specificity (83% to 97%) for the detection of new lesions.[7] Sensitivity was lower but the included studies were not conducted with those previously treated for melanoma. It seems likely, although it cannot be stated with certainty, that a previous diagnosis of melanoma would increase knowledge and awareness with a corresponding increase in sensitivity. There is also some evidence, from a US case control trial and Australian modelling paper, that skin self-examination can reduce the development of advanced disease and facilitate early detection of recurrence by people affected by melanoma.[6,8] It is hoped that support to perform TSSEs could enable both recurrences and new primaries to be detected at an earliest stage when a cure may still be possible. The risk of recurrence in cutaneous melanoma is influenced by the stage of disease at

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

diagnosis.[8] Less intense follow-up regimens have been advocated for those with early stage disease at diagnosis (Stage IA, IB, IIA) and effective and sustained TSSEs could be particularly important in underpinning these.[8] Equally, however, since all patients treated for cutaneous melanoma are at risk of recurrence, effective TSSEs could be viewed as having a role as an adjunct in follow-up irrespective of clinical stage at diagnosis

Despite this, TSSEs education and practice appears suboptimal with 70% of American melanoma patients indicating that they have never been advised to do it.[9] We have found similar evidence of under preparation to conduct and performance of TSSEs in a UK population.[10]

Evidence from randomised trials suggests that people can be appropriately trained to conduct TSSEs.[11,12,13,14,15] However it is less clear whether TSSEs, once learned, can be sustained. Recent qualitative evidence suggests that the intention to conduct TSSEs wanes with time.[10] Digital technologies are becoming more prevalent in society, with a recent report that 49% of UK homes own at least one smartphone, tablet and computer.[16] More and more people are using personal electronic devices such as tablets and smartphones to obtain health information and to interact with healthcare providers.[17] This paper reports the development, pilot testing and preliminary evaluation of the Achieving Self-directed Integrated Cancer Aftercare (ASICA) intervention, a tablet computer based application designed to prompt and support total skin self-examination at home by people treated for cutaneous melanoma.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES)

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

## DEVELOPING A DIGITAL INTERVENTION – METHODS AND RESULTS

## Overview

 Our approach was based on the key development activities outlined in the MRC Framework for the development and evaluation of complex healthcare interventions.[18,19] Our approach comprised a number of activities which:

- A) Generated evidence on how technology has been used in cancer follow-up, how people with melanoma perceived this technology that could be used to support them to conduct TSSEs, and how to target technology at those patients with most potential to benefit.
- B) Identified and developed theory grounded in Information Motivation Behaviour Skills (IMB) as an explanatory model combined with Control Theory and Implementation Intentions to underpin the theoretical development of the intervention. [20,21,22,23,24]. The IMB model proposes three requisites for engaging in preventive behaviours: individuals must have access to relevant information; be motivated to act; and be both capable and confident (self-efficacious) enough to carry out the behaviour in question. IMB has been used successfully to explain and change health relevant, preventive behaviours; for example an IMB based intervention was more effective than information alone in increasing HIV prevention behaviour (condom use) in truck drivers. [20,25]Control theory, first proposed in 1982, proposes that behaviour is maintained through monitoring and evaluation of the discrepancy between goals and current behaviour via a discrepancy-reducing feedback loop.[22,26,27] A specific goal (e.g. performing TSSE) is compared with current behaviour and if a discrepancy is detected, action is taken to bring behaviour closer into line with the goal. If the behaviour gets closer to the goal in response to feedback, the behaviour persists but if the discrepancy is perceived to be too great the individual may disengage from the behaviour. Interventions based on Control Theory

#### **BMJ Open**

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES)

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

are consistently shown to be effective in changing health related behaviours in clinical and non-clinical populations. [28] For example, in a meta-regression examining interventions to change health-related behaviours in 122 studies, the most effective interventions included techniques based on Control Theory (self-monitoring goal setting, specify action goals, feedback and review of goals).[29] A third model used in the current study concerns 'implementation intentions' or 'action plans'.[23,24] Action Plans are short 'if-then' plans that have been shown to be effective in enabling individuals to achieve their behavioural goals in a wide range of contexts. Thus IMB theory proposes the factors needed to engage in a target behaviour - information, motivation and skills/confidence, and Control Theory and Action Plans indicate the processes necessary to keep the behaviour going (goal prioritisation, feedback, behavioural discrepancy detection), and the techniques that can be used to help individuals achieve and maintain target behaviours. Using these models the components for a potential intervention were theorized in consultation with experts in behavioural science, and the mechanism for the whole intervention to prompt, record and respond to TSSEs by patients in their own homes was conceptualized and implemented using Behaviour Change Techniques (BCTs).

- C) Modelled the process of delivery of the combined components of the intervention. A major challenge to this project was to combine the theory and evidence-based components into a viable intervention and we used innovative methods to simulate the full intervention. This was done using an experience laboratory event facilitated by experts where healthy volunteers simulated the processes of the theorized ASICA intervention.
- D) Assessed the feasibility and acceptability of the prototype ASICA intervention (figure 1) through a pilot exercise with a group of patients supported by a nurse specialist in dermatology.

#### A) Generating the evidence to use and target technology

Evidence was derived from three sources. First, a systematic review was conducted to determine how technology has been used to support people with cancer. The methodology and results of this systematic review are reported in detail elsewhere.[30] Second, interviews were conducted with 21 people previously treated for cutaneous melanoma. The methodology and results of these interviews are reported in detail in a previous publication.[10] Third, clinical data were sought and obtained where available on recent recurrences and new primary melanomas diagnosed in Northeast of Scotland. The methods to obtain, analyse and interpret these data have been reported in detail.[3]

When integrated, this evidence suggests that the technology to deliver cancer follow up care remotely is available, safe and acceptable. Furthermore, people treated for cutaneous melanoma can see the benefit of conducting TSSEs but feel ill-equipped to perform it properly, safely, regularly and sustainedly. They can, however, see the potential of technology to support them in this endeavour and want to be shown how to conduct sequential TSSEs and then reminded when and how to do it. They also believe that this process could be supported by repeated reference to an instructional resource (e.g. a video) and self-reference (e.g. a digital skin map). Once they have conducted a TSSE they want to be able to report their findings quickly to a specialist and be reassured that the specialist would check their report and respond quickly if there were concerns. They would also welcome the potential opportunity to engage with healthcare professionals from their own homes without inconvenience (travel, time off work, parking). This was especially so for rural dwellers.

#### **BMJ Open**

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES)

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

The evidence garnered from the literature and interviews also found that potential recipients strongly felt that approaches to monitor potential recurrence need to be developed carefully, and should not replace current hospital based follow-up until their safety and efficacy have been proven. The clinical data also suggested that recurrence is relatively common, occurs early and is usually found at the follow-up clinic within the first year. Therefore, an intervention to support TSSEs should be implemented within a month or so of diagnosis to afford maximum benefit.

## **B)** Identifying and developing theory

The research team included an academic GP, a health services researcher, two health psychologists, and two computer scientists). Together, they had expertise in intervention development and evaluation, behaviour change and translating behavioural interventions into programmed computer applications. The chief investigator (an academic GP) first conceptualized the aims, processes and outcomes that the digital intervention should achieve. The final theoretical intervention was then produced in a series of three consensus meetings involving the whole research team.

The overriding aim of the intervention was to prompt the performance and reporting of good quality TSSEs by people previously treated for cutaneous melanoma. To achieve this, individuals must be shown how to use technology to conduct optimal TSSEs and then be prompted to conduct TSSEs regularly. They need to be able to remind themselves how to undertake TSSEs when they are due to do it. The intervention must then transmit the result of each patient's TSSEs to an overseeing clinician who will then respond appropriately (i.e. employ clinical triage) when a patient did identify a concern.

 These aims, processes and outcomes were agreed at the first consensus meeting of the whole research team. Consideration was then given to the most appropriate theoretical model able to inform an intervention to achieve these aims, support the necessary processes and deliver the desired outcomes.

By consensus with the research team, it was decided that the Information-Motivation-Behaviour model offered the most promise in explaining current use of TSSEs.[20] Using this model the components for a potential intervention were theorized (i.e. components that would provide information about TSSEs, motivate individuals to perform TSSE and develop skills and confidence to perform TSSE) and the mechanism to prompt, record and respond to TSSEs by patients in their own homes was conceptualized. This is illustrated in figures 2a and 2b.[20,21]

At a second consensus meeting the results of the interviews conducted at stage A were considered. It was felt that, while the explanatory outline was based on the IMB, the results of interviews A indicated that, while patients required more information, they were already highly motivated and we therefore required a theory that guided the translation of motivation into action. The psychologists proposed that the process of the intervention should therefore incorporate Action Planning and should be revised to be additionally guided by 'Control Theory' as this theory deals with the process of self-regulation to change behaviour from a pattern that fails to achieve the person's goal to one that achieves their goal.[20,21,22] Together, these theories outline the process of change and give some guidance on the behaviour change techniques (BCTs) (i.e. the active ingredients that make up an intervention and are required to change behaviour) which the intervention required.[31] Some techniques were required to develop the knowledge and behavioural skills to enact the behaviour (e.g. demonstrating the behaviour, rehearsing/practising TSSEs), some to enhance/maintain the

#### **BMJ Open**

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES)

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

person's motivation to engage in the process of TSSEs (e.g. providing information on health consequences of the behaviour (TSSEs), using a credible source for the information), some to enhance confidence that they could conduct TSSEs successfully (e.g. mastering the skills necessary), and some to enable self-regulation of action, especially remembering when to act (e.g. prompts and cues) and the sequence of actions necessary for the optimal clinical outcome (e.g. Action Planning, where patients who have decided to do TSSEs would make a clear plan when, where, and how they would do the examination). Planning 'how' to perform TSSE might include involving someone else (e.g. to examine areas of skin that they cannot easily see themselves), and planning 'when' to receive a reminder. In addition, some techniques were designed to maintain continued engagement in the behaviour (e.g. receiving feedback)[23,24].

To produce the final theoretical intervention a final consensus meeting was held. The whole research team first discussed the fidelity of the theory to the delivery of the intervention, and then worked together to map a theoretical structure for the intervention, incorporating the identified BCTs where appropriate. The intervention demonstrated the target behaviour (with a video clip); enhanced motivation to perform TSSE (with recorded information about the consequences of performing/not performing TSSE); enhanced confidence (with the incorporation of step by step instructions and opportunities to try each step into the video clip). The intervention tackled the issue of intentional and non-intentional non-adherence (including forgetting, deferring, avoidance or deciding it is unnecessary) (using cues to prompt individuals to undertake TSSEs); provided individuals with feedback about the behaviour (by sending TSSE results to health professionals and having the professional reply); and checked adherence to TSSE (by asking individuals to mark skin maps/record how long the personal skin check took). This gave an indication of thoroughness and provides information on those who do it more quickly because, for example, they have other

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

commitments, or those who choose to adopt avoidance. This allows the monitoring of adherence and engagement. A strategy to identify avoidance is very important since, without it, clinicians could be making clinical decisions and providing clinical advice based on incorrect information.

## C) Modelling the process of delivery of the intervention

#### Experience Laboratory Event

An Experience Laboratory event was held in May 2013 at Glasgow School of Art's Centre for Design Innovation, in Forres, Moray.[32] This facility enables the creation of different environments to simulate real-life situations. The processes of delivery for the ASICA intervention, including simulation of the clinical sequences, were developed for use at the event. This included a simulation of the information and TSSEs demonstration for a potential supporting digital application, which was produced and embedded upon a hand-held tablet computer, with guidance from experts in design and presentation. Three locations were constructed: a patient bedroom [Photo 1], a GPs surgery, and a clinical nurse specialist's office, the latter two being equipped with video-conferencing capability. The intervention components included in the simulation were: the cue to action (i.e. the prompt to complete TSSEs); the instructional video (showing how to conduct TSSEs); the skin-map (to be used while conducting TSSEs) and the report sent to health professionals (following completion of TSSEs).

The Experience Laboratory event was facilitated by design experts and attended by five patient volunteers (one supported by a helper) unaffected by cutaneous melanoma who performed a simulation of the theoretical intervention (as shown in figure 2b), a GP, a clinical nurse specialist in dermatology and the researchers.

#### **BMJ Open**

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de Enseignement Superieur (ABES)

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

Following an initial briefing session an existing instructional video produced by MASCOT (Melanoma Action and Support Scotland) describing how to conduct TSSEs was viewed by all participants. Two scenarios were constructed and enacted by each of the patient volunteers. In the first, the volunteers were asked to perform TSSEs at which no problems were detected. In the second scenario, the volunteers conducted TSSEs at which a new mole was detected. In this latter scenario the patient attended the GP surgery location for a video consultation between themselves and the co-located GP, and the remote clinical nurse specialist.

A professional TV company filmed and edited a video of the proceedings. At the conclusion of the day all participants viewed the video and a feedback and a debriefing session was held.

## Integrating components and processes of the ASICA intervention

The Experience Laboratory enabled participating stakeholders to articulate and agree the benefits which the ASICA intervention could deliver to recipients. Furthermore, the activity enabled the theoretical components of the intervention to be operationalized in the simulation in order to gain insight into how well they integrated and served the purposes for which they were intended i.e. to support the mechanism of prompting, recording and enabling a response to TSSEs. The Experience Laboratory also enabled the researchers to gain insight into the detailed processes and the sequence in which they should occur to support the effective operation of the ASICA intervention. These were: the language used; training of the user; reporting to the specialist, and receiving feedback from the specialist. The detailed learning achieved on each component is also summarised in appendix 1.

Combining processes and components in a prototype intervention

As a result of the Experience Laboratory event, the detailed components and processes identified and developed during the theoretical stage were integrated into a prototype ASICA intervention, including a supporting digital application which was designed to run on a Google Nexus 7 tablet computer. Distinct from the application were several other components including:

1. The structured training session required at inception.

 2. The initial and recurring cue to action required to remind the patient to conduct a personal skin check. The need for this to be a separate trigger (sent by email or text message to the recipient's mobile phone) was necessary to avoid the risk that the tablet was used only for skin checks with the risk that the prompt would not be received.

3. The specialist response, a telephone call from the overseeing specialist nurse within 24 hours, since both the human contact and immediacy were perceived as important reassuring factors when a patient could be anxious.

Based on the Experience Laboratory findings, the prototype intervention was adjusted for piloting. The need for clear and simple language unifying the application and supporting processes was perceived to be key to user engagement and intervention adherence. Within the digital application, language was made consistent with the language introduced at the training session. This was carried over into an animated instructional video which was produced and divided into chapters based upon body areas and used as a means to demonstrate and remind users about the specific behaviours required to check their body. Conducting the personal skin check using the application was designed to follow a logical sequence supported by a check-list for self-monitoring of completion. The process of feeling for lumps in regional nodal areas was routed so that only the appropriate nodal area was examined by each patient. Patients are also able to check an integrated individualized skin-map (formed of a series of

#### **BMJ Open**

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES)

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

 professionally produced clinical photographs of each patient) to determine whether skin lesions were new or changing. This function was further supported by the application storing previous reports/images for future reference. At the conclusion of the skin-check the ASICA application delivers a message that either no problem has been reported, or in the event that a symptom concern has been raised, that a specialist will be in touch within 48 hours with further advice. In either eventuality, the completion of the TSSEs is recorded and acknowledged giving a sense of completing the processes in a way that provides feedback and reassurance; this acts as a reward for completing the behaviour with the aim of reinforcing the behaviour so that individual patients will keep using the ASICA application.

## D) Pilot study of the feasibility and acceptability of the prototype ASICA Intervention

The prototype ASICA intervention, including the supporting digital application, was subject to a pilot study of feasibility and acceptability amongst 20 people who had previously been treated for cutaneous melanoma.

#### Recruitment

Six practices were purposively selected to represent geographical spread within the NHS Grampian region of Scotland, and a GP from each was invited to a training meeting to have the protocol explained. The lead GP at each practice identified and approached potential participants for pilot study. Eligible patients were aged over 18, had been diagnosed and treated for cutaneous melanoma within the preceding five years, were currently receiving hospital-based follow-up, and had no nodal involvement or metastases (i.e. in-situ to stage 2C). The 20 people agreeing to participants are shown in table 1. Recruits attended the Medical Illustration department at the University of Aberdeen to have a full personal body mapping

digital photography taken. These were subsequently hosted on a secure server and could be accessed by individual patients to refer to during subsequent skin checks.

#### **Participant Training**

 Three training sessions (each of two hours duration) were held in Aberdeen. The meetings followed a structured programme. Participants were introduced to the study and its purposes. The fact that the intervention was experimental (and additional) to their ongoing follow-up was stressed to ensure default from follow-up was not suggested. Participants were instructed in the use of the application and tablet, including how to access their digital skin maps, and their understanding and ability to comply checked. Patients were given detailed instruction manuals for both the tablet and the application. The project researcher arranged an individual meeting with one individual that was not able to attend the training sessions. To prepare for a future clinical trial a questionnaire was modified, with permission, from one used previously.[12,13,14] The questionnaire (included as appendix 2) sought information about respondents' skin cancer history, their skin self-examination practices and intentions, their attitudes, beliefs, self-efficacy and intentions about conducting skin self-examination, the Hospital Anxiety and Depression scale, information about comorbidities and their demographic characteristics. Participants were asked to complete the questionnaire upon arrival at their initial training session. They were then sent the questionnaire again at the conclusion of the pilot.

## Process

Participants were sent a monthly email reminding them that it was time to conduct their personal skin check. Upon receipt of the reminder it was intended that they would use the ASICA application to help them systematically examine their skin and through the application they were able to view the integrated instructional video chapters to enable them

#### **BMJ Open**

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

to do this. A structured electronic report pro-forma was available for completion. Where a new lesion was identified either at the previous melanoma site or a new one, participants were able to complete a free-text description and/or attach a photograph taken using the tablet's camera function. Completed reports were then sent electronically to a secure and remote server. The returned reports were communicated to, and reviewed by, an overseeing nurse specialist. Figure 1 illustrates the TSSEs procedure supported by the ASICA application. Where patients had identified concerns they were contacted by telephone within 24 hours by the reviewing nurse specialist who either provided reassurance or invited them to an upcoming clinic for subsequent review. At the conclusion of the pilot study all continuing participants were invited to attend for a total skin examination at their GP surgery and 15 accepted this invitation and attended. Three declined, one because he has regular private skin checks, one because he was on holiday at the time of the appointment, one because he was undergoing treatment for metastatic melanoma, and one did not attend.

At the conclusion of the pilot the project researcher SH contacted all participating patients and the overseeing clinical nurse specialist to conduct a brief telephone interview. These interviews aimed to capture the practical experiences and personal reflection of participants in the pilot study. They were conducted to identify participants' perceptions of strengths and weaknesses with the components, or the process and delivery of the intervention, so that subsequent improvements could be made. The interviews were guided by a topic schedule. Questions focused on patients' perceptions of the strengths and weakness of the ASICA application and how it had functioned. The interviewer also gathered information about how well the technical aspects of the intervention had worked from the nurse-specialist and patient perspective. The interviews were conducted by telephone and were recorded and transcribed for subsequent analysis and reflection by the research team.

#### BMJ Open

As this was a pilot study no *apriori* hypotheses were determined based on clinical or psychological outcomes. We did, however, ask participants to complete a questionnaire seeking information about clinical, behavioural and psychological outcomes to aid preparation for a subsequent clinical trial.

#### **Pilot Study Results**

#### a) Feasibility

 Details of the number and regularity of the skin checks participants performed during the pilot can be seen in table 2. Of the 20 participants, 15 complied well and eight reported no symptoms during the six-month pilot, seven reported at least one issue to the overseeing clinical nurse specialist. Most issues were resolved by submitting further images under the direction of the specialist nurse, with a corresponding telephone call. Two participants subsequently had the lesions spotted during personal skin checks removed, one was a recurrent melanoma and the other was a benign lesion. Of the three less compliant participants one regularly checked only his face where his original primary had been, another checked selected areas less regularly, citing work pressures and lack of time to conduct TSSEs. Another, a busy mum who stated she found it difficult to make time to conduct a TSSEs, checked their skin only once, on that occasion reporting three issues of concern to the overseeing nurse specialist. One participant withdrew for undisclosed personal reasons.

With respect to the technical operation of ASICA the nurse specialist stated that on the few occasions when photographs of new skin lesions had been submitted by participants these were typically of insufficient quality on which to base clinical judgements. However, in almost all cases he was able to contact the patient and direct them to take improved images. As a result guidelines to take good quality images have been incorporated into the revised app.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES)

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

#### 

#### b) Acceptability

Patients were largely positive about their experience of using ASICA. The user-friendliness of ASICA was highlighted, along with views that participation supported good habits, allowed participants to become familiar with their own bodies, and provided them with empowerment and reassurance. Table 3 describes comments which reflect these themes. Technical issues raised by patients fell into three categories. There were minor issues with the interface (e.g parts of electronic buttons being obscured) which have been modified. Some patients, especially those in the more remote rural areas, were troubled by issues related to their internet connection. These are less easy to resolve but are likely to be more common in this particular geographical location than in the majority of the rest of the UK. Government initiatives and technological advances will help going forward in this regard. Similarly, there were some issues with the hardware, for example a malfunctioning charger in one case and a damaged screen in another.

#### c) Piloting trial procedures

Sixteen participants completed and returned the questionnaire at baseline and outcome. The data are not presented in detail. There were non-significant increases in the proportion of respondents indicating that they intended to check their skin at least monthly, and in the proportion indicating that they would be confident to perform total skin self-examination. No significant changes were observed between baseline and outcome in anxiety, depression or cancer worry. These data will however, be informative in determining power for a subsequent randomised trial.

#### DISCUSSION

#### **Principal findings**

The authors have developed a feasible clinical intervention process based on a digital tabletbased application to prompt, record, and respond to regular total skin self-examination by people previously treated for cutaneous melanoma. This has proven to be acceptable and safe for patients to use. There is also preliminary evidence that it can help reinforce and sustain TSSEs in a way that has not previously been possible. Further, there is some early evidence that it can bring new skin problems to medical attention sooner than would otherwise have been the case. It must also be noted however that the fact that a minority of patients did not comply, or complied only partially, indicates that ASICA will not compel all patients to conduct regular TSSEs or might require tailoring for some patients.

#### Strengths and limitations

#### Strengths

The approach adopted for developing the ASICA intervention had several inherent strengths. Developing interventions that employ digital technologies to deliver aspects of healthcare in a completely new way is immensely challenging. For this reason our approach benefited from employing the structured, iterative and well-rehearsed approach advocated by the MRC framework.[18,19] The use of the Experience Laboratory allowed simulation of the complete intervention, integrating components based on theory and evidence. The experience of the team in following this approach and the strong theoretical underpinning of the IMB and Control Theory models allowed the project to be phased and focused.[20,21] We involved key stakeholders – potential patients, clinicians, technology specialists, behaviour change intervention specialists, health service researchers – at each stage of the process so that their perspectives were identified and incorporated throughout. Furthermore, adopting this multidisciplinary approach enabled an ongoing understanding of the full spectrum of

#### **BMJ Open**

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

potential challenges and caveats which the intervention was required to overcome, complemented by an ability to exploit the enablers perceived by each group. We were also able to ensure that we optimised the potential of the ASICA digital application, identifying the necessary processes and components, and ensuring that they were developed and embedded within the intervention in the most effective way.

#### Limitations

Some limitations must be acknowledged. The pilot was conducted on a small scale within Northeast Scotland. Clearly, this has implications about the representativeness of our participants. In terms of the whole Scottish population they were relatively affluent and also willing to learn about technology. It was assumed that all patients were physically capable of using the tablet and the application, but one could not use their fingers and required to be supplied with a stylus. There were other disabilities that were not provided for, for example poor eye-sight, lack of proficiency in English and restricted physical movement. A range of adherence was observed during the study and we were unable to understand this in detail. ASICA, as currently configured, will not suit everyone, but it may be possible to tailor it to individual need. While the developed intervention may have greater value and relevance among people familiar with technological advances and in localities where the clinical service is delivered to patients living remotely from the clinical centre, it is likely to have utility among a broad range of patients after melanoma diagnosis and treatment. This view is supported by noting that people with melanoma from stage 0-2C were willing to take part.

These limitations must be viewed against the backdrop of societal trends to embrace modern technology, and an increasing appetite amongst clinicians and policy makers to diagnose and manage skin cancer using digital means. A recent review, for example identified 40

#### BMJ Open

applications of divergent quality and developmental rigour, for monitoring and diagnosis of pigmented skin lesions.[33]

#### Context with other studies

Where interventions have been specifically developed to improve TSSEs practice, and subjected to randomised trial the results have been disappointing, although the recruited patient groups have been different to this pilot study. Two randomised trials, one in a general US primary care population and another in Australian men over 50 at increased risk but with no previous melanoma, educated using brochure or video demonstrations only, reported increased TSSEs practice for 3-7 months, with participation returning to baseline after oneyear.[11,12,13,14] A further study, employing a nurse or physician delivered an educational module supported by a personal skin map to US patients but referred to a secondary care pigmented lesion clinic, reported significant increases in TSSEs practice at 4 months.[15] Previous trials are informative to the current intervention for three reasons. First, all three were conducted in patients at increased risk, rather than patients actually treated for melanoma. It is therefore likely, that the target group of the ASICA intervention will be more motivated to conduct and sustain TSSEs than previously studied groups. Second, previous intervention development provides evidence that several of the components developed using health psychology-based approaches and incorporated into ASICA (such as the instructional videos, personal skin maps, cues to action and sample photographs) have the potential to promote and sustain, at least in the short-term, TSSEs in patients who form a lower risk group than the ASICA target population.[11,12,13,14,15] Third, and perhaps most importantly, the interventions previously trialled have comprised one-off educational activities with the issue of videos, booklets or brochures to patients for subsequent personal use.[11,12,13,14,15] ASICA, on the other hand, will use familiar everyday technology to prompt and sustain the

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

#### **BMJ Open**

behaviour over time, in participant's own homes which should increase the likelihood of success.[34]

#### Lessons learned from this study

Evidence for components of previous interventions that have sustained TSSEs in the medium term has been translated onto a theoretical intervention based on well-evidenced theoretical models using the Behaviour Change Techniques Taxonomy v1 to implement the active behaviour change mechanisms.[35] We have learned that a skilfully facilitated experience laboratory can be used to provide rapid feedback on a theoretical and simulated intervention prior to its initial development and testing in a full-scale pilot trial. Finally, we have used carefully assembled theory and knowledge to build a working proto-type of an actual digital intervention to support TSSEs by people previously treated for cutaneous melanoma. This has functioned well in a real world pilot. It has succeeded in actually supporting, and responding to TSSEs, in a group of patients, who have appreciated and enjoyed using it. We have learned that it is a feasible and desirable intervention. We have also learned about the minor modifications that are required to proceed to a definitive clinical trial employing the ASICA intervention. Such a trial, conducted at several UK centres to ensure wider applicability, should now follow shortly, so that we can consolidate the promising findings reported here with definitive evidence of ASICA's role in future melanoma follow-up.

#### FUNDING STATEMENT

This work was funded by the RCUK Digital Economy award to the dot.rural Digital Economy Hub, University of Aberdeen; award reference: EP/G066051/1. The Experience Laboratory event was supported in part be a separate award from the University of Aberdeen Knowledge Exchange and Transfer Fund; award reference: GP057 UZZ0101.

#### ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We wish to acknowledge the participation of all people previously treated for melanoma that took part in the interviews and the pilot exercise. We also acknowledge the professional and lay members of our project steering group. We are grateful for the clinical support and expertise lent to the project from Dr Marianne Nicolson, Miss Michaela Davies, Dr Sanjay Rajpara, Dr Frank Muller and Dr Jamie Hogg, all of NHS Grampian. Further we are indebted to Dr Gemma Teale and colleagues who facilitated the Experience Laboratory at Horizon's in Moray.

#### CONTRIBUTORS

PM conceived the original intervention. SH conducted the initial exploratory interviews. The theoretical intervention was mapped by PM, SH, MJ, JA and translated into a working prototype by JM and MD, with advice on national implementation potential from FW. JM and MD developed the patient training sessions and materials, and the training was delivered by PM, JM, MD and SH. BB delivered the intervention. PM, SH, MD and FW generated and analysed the data. PM wrote the manuscript with contributions from all authors.

#### **COMPETING INTERESTS**

Competing All authors have completed the Unified Interest form at www.icmje.org/co disclosure.pdf (available on request from the corresponding author) and declare that (1) None of the authors have support from any commercial company for the submitted work; (2) PM, JA, BB, MD, SH, JM, FW and MJ have no relationships with any commercial company that might have an interest in the submitted work in the previous 3 vears (3) their spouses, partners or children have no financial relationships that may be relevant to the submitted work; and (4) ) PM, JA, BB, MD, SH, JM, FW and MJ have no non-financial interests that may be relevant to the submitted work.

#### ETHICS APPROVAL

Full ethical approval for the interviews with people previously treated for melanoma study was granted by the North of Scotland Research Ethics Committee on 2<sup>nd</sup> May 2012. (REC reference number: 12/NS/0039). Full ethical approval for the pilot study was granted by the North of Scotland Research Ethics Committee on 10<sup>th</sup> June 2013. (REC reference number: 13/NS/0062)

#### **STUDY SPONSOR**

The University of Aberdeen is the study sponsor. PM, JA, MD, SH, JM and MJ are employees of the University of Aberdeen but all researchers were independent from the sponsor and funders in study design, the collection, analysis and interpretation of data, the writing of the article and the decision to submit for publication.

#### **DATA SHARING STATEMENT**

Process data about how ASICA performed during the pilot exercise and which does not identify patients, along with the technical specifications of the ASICA digital application may be available upon application to the corresponding author.

#### REFERENCES

- 1. Murchie P, Nicolson MC, Hannaford PC, Raja EA, Lee AJ, Campbell NC. Patient satisfaction with GP-led melanoma follow-up: a randomised controlled trial. British Journal of Cancer 2010; 102:1447-1455.
- Marciano NJ, Merline TL, Bessen T, Street JM. To what extent are current guidelines for cutaneous melanoma follow up based on scientific evidence? Int J Clin Pract. 2014;68:761-70.
- Auckland RL, Wassell PR, Hall S, Nicolson MC, Murchie P. Exploring patterns of melanoma recurrence in Northeast Scotland to inform the introduction a digital selfexamination intervention BMC Dermatology 2014, 14:4.
- Moore-Dalal K, Zhou Q, Panageas KS, Brady MS, Jaques DP, Coit DG: Methods of detection of first recurrence in patients with stage I/II primary cutaneous melanoma after sentinel lymph node biopsy. Annal Onco 2008, 15:2206–2214.
- Hull P, Piemontesi N, Lichtenwald J: Compliance with self-examination surveillance in patients with melanoma and atypical moles: an anonymous questionnaire study. J Cutan Med Surg 2011, 15:97–102.
- 6. Berwick M, Begg CB, Fine JA, Roush GC, Barnhill RL. Screening for cutaneous melanoma by skin self-examination. J Natl Cancer Inst 1996;88:17-22.
- 7. Hamidi R, Peng D, Cockburn M. Efficacy of skin self-examination for the early detection of melanoma. International Journal of Dermatology 2010;49:126-134.
- Turner RM, Bell KJ, Morton RL, Hayen A, Francken AB, Howard K, Armstrong B, Thompson JF, Irwig L. Optimizing the frequency of follow-up visits for patients treated for localized primary cutaneous melanoma. J Clin Oncol. 2011;29:4641-4646. doi: 10.1200/JCO.2010.34.2956
- 9. Korner A, Coroiu A, Martins C, Wang B: Predictors of skin self-examination before and after a melanoma diagnosis; the role of medical advice and patient's level of education. Int Arch Med 2013, 6:8.
- Hall S, Murchie P. Can we use technology to encourage self-monitoring by people treated for melanoma? A qualitative exploration of the perceptions of potential recipients. Journal of Supportive Care in Cancer 2014;22:1663–1671. DOI 10.1007/s00520-014-2133-3
- 11. Janda M, Baade PD, Youl PH, Aitken JF, Whiteman DC, Gordon L, Neale RE. The skin awareness study: promoting thorough skin self-examination for skin cancer among men 50 years or older. Contemp Clin Trials 2009,31:119–130
- 12. Janda M, Neale RE, Youl P, Whiteman DC, Gordon L, Baade PD: Impact of videobased intervention to improve the prevalence of skin self-examinations in men 50

years or older: the randomized skin awareness trial. Arch Dermatol 2011, 147:799-806.

- Janda M, Youl P, Neale R, Aitken J, Whiteman D, Gordon L, Baade P. Clinical Skin Examination Outcomes After a Video-Based Behavioral Intervention: Analysis From a Randomized Clinical Trial JAMA Dermatol. 2014;150(4):372-379. doi:10.1001/jamadermatol.2013.9313.
- 14. Lee K, Weinstock M, Risica P: Component of a successful intervention for monthly skin self-examination for early detection of melanoma: the 'check it out' trial. J Am Acad Dermatol 2008, 58:1006–1012.
- 15. Oliveria S, Dusza S, Phelan D, Ostroff J, Berwick M, Halpern A: Patient adherence to skin self-examination; effect of nurse intervention with photographs. Am J Prev Med 2004, 26:152–155.
- Deloitte LLP, London, 2014. Deloitte 8th Annual Media Consumer Survey 2014: The Digital Divide. http://www.deloitte.co.uk/mediaconsumer/ (Accessed 22nd December 2014).
- 17. Healthcare UK. Digital health: Working in partnership. Healthcare UK, Department of Health and UK Trade & Investment First published, London, 31 January 2013 (https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/digital-health-working-in-partnership).
- Craig P, Dieppe P, Macintyre S, et al. Developing and evaluating complex interventions: the new Medical Research Council guidance. Brit Med J 2008;337:979-83.
- 19. Moore G, Suzanne Audrey S, Mary Barker B, Bond L, Bonell C, Hardeman W, Moore L, O'Cathain A, Tinati T, Wight D, Baird J. Process evaluation of complex interventions UK Medical Research Council (MRC) guidance. (http://decipher.uk.net/process-evaluation-guidance/ Accessed 9th December 2014)
- 20. Fisher JD, Fisher WA. Changing AIDS-risk behavior. Psychological Bulletin;1992:111:455-474.
- 21. Cowling T, Huckvale K, Ratnapalan M, Marciano-Belisario J, Vashitz G, Car J. Protocol – Self-care apps for asthma. Version 1.4 01/11/2011. http://www.crd.york.ac.uk/PROSPEROFILES/1708\_PROTOCOL\_20111002.pdf (Accessed 5th January 2015).
- 22. Carver CS, Scheier MF. Attention and self-regulation: A Control Theory approach to human behaviour. New York, USA: Springer, 1981.
- 23. Gollwitzer, P. M. (1999). Implementation intentions: strong effects of simple plans. American psychologist, 54(7), 493.
- Gollwitzer, P. M., & Sheeran, P. (2006). Implementation intentions and goal achievement: A meta-analysis of effects and processes. Advances in experimental social psychology, 38, 69-119.
- 25. Cornman, D. H., Schmiege, S. J., Bryan, A., Benziger, T. J., & Fisher, J. D. (2007). An information-motivation-behavioral skills (IMB) model-based HIV prevention intervention for truck drivers in India. Social Science & Medicine, 64(8), 1572-1584.
- 26. Carver CS, Scheier MF. On the Self-Regulation of BehaviorCambridge University Press, New York (1998).
- 27. Carver CS, Scheier MF. (2004). Self-regulation of action and affect. Handbook of self-regulation: Research, theory, and applications, 13-39.

#### **BMJ Open**

- 28. Dombrowski, S. U., Sniehotta, F. F., Avenell, A., Johnston, M., MacLennan, G., & Araújo-Soares, V. (2012). Identifying active ingredients in complex behavioural interventions for obese adults with obesity-related co-morbidities or additional risk factors for co-morbidities: a systematic review. Health Psychology Review, 6(1), 7-32.
- 29. Michie, S., Abraham, C., Whittington, C., McAteer, J., & Gupta, S. (2009). Effective techniques in healthy eating and physical activity interventions: a meta-regression. Health Psychology, 28(6), 690.
- Dickinson R, Hall S, Bond CM, Murchie P. Using technology to deliver cancer follow-up: A systematic review. BMC Cancer 2014;14:311 - DOI: 10.1186/1471-2407-14-311.
- Michie, S., Richardson, M., Johnston, M., Abraham, C., Francis, J., Hardeman, W., ... & Wood, C. E. (2013). The behavior change technique taxonomy (v1) of 93 hierarchically clustered techniques: building an international consensus for the reporting of behavior change interventions. Annals of behavioral medicine, 46(1), 81-95.
- 32. Computescotland.com Website. http://www.computescotland.com/distance-labforres-joined-by-centre-for-design-innovation-3709.php (Accessed 22nd December 2014).
- 33. Kassianos APL, Emery JD, Murchie P, Walter FM. Smartphone applications for melanoma detection by community, patient and generalist clinician users: a review. Br J Dermatol 2015: doi: 10.1111/bjd.13665. [Epub ahead of print]
- 34. Consolvo S, McDonald DW, Landay JA. Theory-driven design strategies for rechnologies that support behavior change in everyday life. CHI 09 Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems. 2009; pages 405-414 DOI: 10.1145/1518701.1518766
- 35. Michie S, Richardson M, Johnston M, Abraham C, Francis J, Hardeman W, Eccles MP, Cane J, Wood CE. The Behavior Change Technique Taxonomy (v1) of 93 hierarchically clustered techniques: building an international consensus for the reporting of behavior change interventions. Ann Behav Med 2013;46:81-95.
- 36. Scottish Government Urban Rural Classification. The Scottish Government 2012 (<u>http://www.scotland.gov.uk/Topics/Statistics/SIMD/SIMDPostcodeLookup</u>) accessed 6 February 2012.

#### 

### Table 1: Characteristics of pilot study participants

001	46		Place of Residence*	Date of Mel Dx	Site	Stage
000	40	F	Accessible rural	2010	Arm	1.1mm Stage 1B
002	49	F	Other urban area	2012	Knee	0.5mm Stage 1A
003	72	F	Accessible rural	2013	Arm	0.4mm Stage 1A
004	69	М	Urban	2013	Breast	0.8mm Stage 1A
005	62	М	Remote rural	2012	Eyelid	M in situ Stage 0
006	66	F	Remote rural	2011	Cheek	0.3mm Stage 1A
007	72	М	Remote small town	2009	Cheek	2.8mm Stage 2A
008	70	М	Remote small town	2012	Shoulder	0.3mm Stage 1A
009*	41	F	Remote rural	2011	Back	>1mm
010	67	F	Accessible rural	2009	Arm	3mm Stage 2A
011	78	М	Remote small town	2008	Eyebrow	2.6mm Stage 2A
012	42	F	Accessible small town	2011	Back	M in situ Stage 0
013	75	F	Accessible rural	2009	Thigh	1.1mm Stage 2B
014	67	М	Accesible rural	2013	Shoulder	2mm Stage 2A
015	46	F	Accesible rural	2011	Abdomen	0.6mm Stage 1A
016	72	М	Accessible rural	2011	Forearm	1mm Stage 1B
017	65	М	Accessible rural	2014	Shoulder	M in situ Stage 0
018	69	М	Remote rural	2009	Shoulder	1.5mm Stage 1B
019	44	М	Accessible rural	2012	Abdomen	1.5mm Stage 1B
020	44	F	Accessible small town	2010	Lower leg	0.42mm Stage1A

լյոլ

\*Staging data were not available for this patient

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de I Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by comytightaing/febelessig/ated indicated indicated indicated indicated indicated indicated indicated by comytightained indicated by comytightained indicated by comytightained indicated by comytightained for the stated indicated by comytightained indicated by the stated by the stated indicated by the stated indicated by the stated by

#### Table 2: Compliance with intervention and outcome of monthly skin checks

of k are che N=8: Complied P02 5 P03 0 P04 5 P05 5 P06 5 P10 5 P16 5 P19 5 N=7: Complied	body eas hecked d well, rep	Changes reported orted no sy 0 0 0 0 0 0	Number of body areas checked mptoms 5 0	Changes reported	Number of body areas checked	Changes reported	Number of body areas checked	Changes reported	Number of body areas checked s	Changes reported	Number of body areas checked	Changes reported
are       che       N=8: Complied       P02     5       P03     0       P04     5       P05     5       P06     5       P10     5       P19     5       N=7: Complied	eas hecked d well, rep	orted no sy 0 0 0	areas checked mptoms 5	0,	areas checked	reported	areas	reported	areas	reported	areas	reported
N=8: Complied         P02       5         P03       0         P04       5         P05       5         P06       5         P10       5         P16       5         P19       5         N=7: Complied	d well, rep	0 0 0	checked mptoms 5	0	checked							
N=8: Complied         P02       5         P03       0         P04       5         P05       5         P06       5         P10       5         P16       5         P19       5         N=7: Complied	d well, rep	0 0 0	ymptoms 5	0			checked		checked s		chockod	
P02       5         P03       0         P04       5         P05       5         P06       5         P10       5         P16       5         P19       5         N=7: Complied		0 0 0	5	0					I		спескей	
P02       5         P03       0         P04       5         P05       5         P06       5         P10       5         P16       5         P19       5         N=7: Complied		0 0 0	5	0								
P03       0         P04       5         P05       5         P06       5         P10       5         P16       5         P19       5         N=7: Complied		0		0				1	r			т
P04       5         P05       5         P06       5         P10       5         P16       5         P19       5         N=7: Complied		0	0		5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0
P05       5         P06       5         P10       5         P16       5         P19       5         N=7: Complied		-		0	5	0	5	0	5	0	0	0
P06         5           P10         5           P16         5           P19         5           N=7: Complied		0	5	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	5	0
P10     5       P16     5       P19     5       N=7: Complied			5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0
P16 5 P19 5 N=7: Complied		0	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0
P19 5 N=7: Complied		0	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0
N=7: Complied		0	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0
		0	0	0	5	0	0	0	5	0	5	0
P01 4	d well, rep	orted symp	otoms		ſ	I		0.			1	1
-		1	0	0	5	2	5	2	4	1	5	0
P07 5		3	5	5	5	2	5	0	5	2	5	0
P08* 4		0	5	0	5	0	5	2	5	0	5	1
P13 3		3	1	1	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0
P14 0		0	3	2	4	0	5	1	5	0	4	0
P15 5		1	0	0	5	1	5	0	5	0	5	0
P18*** 5		1	0	0	5	0	0	0	5	1	0	0
N= 3: Complied	d less wel	l, reported	symptoms									
P11** 1		1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
P12 0		0	1	0	0	0	3	1	0	0	0	0
P17 0		0	0	0	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
N=1: Complied	d poorly, r	eported no	issues (P20									
P20 0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0
P09								CKS DIFFICU	LT – NOT CL	EAR WHAT	THESE WER	Ξ
*P8 diagnosed	l with recu	rrent melar	noma after e	excision of le	sion noticed	during pers	onal skin che	eck				
		.səig										

BMJ Open: first published as 10, 2025 at Bgencenet 2015. Downloaded from http://mjopen.first published on June 10, 2025 at Bgencenet 2005 at Bgencene de l Enseignement Superieur (BBES) .

48 ⊿0 **BMJ Open** 

\*\*P11 checked head and neck only

er excision of lesions noticed during pe. \*\*\*P18 diagnosed with benign lesions on both legs after excision of lesions noticed during personal skin check

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de I Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by comyrighting/feodessig/ated io.exteane/ated io.exteane/ated initiag.

8 9

34

47

10

#### Table 3: Comments from patient interviews reflecting views on usability and acceptability

#### A USER FRIENDLY DEVICE

10 P03 - "Yes, it was quite clear the actual information that we were given, very clear, beautifully set out, very easy to use and understand.

11 P04 – "Very good. Very good indeed. It's very clear, easy to understand and useful in tips about parting your hair and getting somebody else to check the back of it for you and things like that,

12 yeah, very clear and easy to understand and you know, tips about how to do awkward places on yourself, yes.

13 P05 – "So what I've done is have a good look at myself over the preceding days, if you know what I mean, just as and when it was comfortable. And really handy, when I was getting changes, getting up or going to bed or what have you, in the shower. And then just rattle through the app. 14

P08 – "The animations that were provided I thought were a really good guide, for somebody that's not used to technology it was really simple." 15

P17 – "Well it tells you exactly what you need to know, there's no question about that." 16

P21 – "The instructions were excellent, they were very well laid out. The videos were very helpful showing you exactly what you needed to do and how to check yourself all over." 17

#### 18 ESTABLISHING GOOD HABITS

19 P04 – "But the fact that it makes people do it once a month or whatever, it focuses the attention because it's something we'd probably be a bit slapdash with normally."

20 P13 – "The tablet is great. Totally self-explanatory and the videos are very easy to watch and everything so it very easy to do and send off the report. Everything was great."

21 P15 – "It made you really thorough about the skin check procedure. There was no way you could miss anything out. It was really good."

22 P16 – "Yes, as I say, it's all clear and it's really good to see every part of your body...to go through it all in separate stages. Yes, it make you do it all in a through way, which is important, since

I'm not getting checked at the hospital anymore, so it's really important that I've got to remember to check my whole body in case something appears." 23

#### 24 GETTING TO KNOW MY OWN BODY

25 P01 – "I like having the maps to look at because I've got a lot of moles but I have discovered there might be a blind spot on my arms where it's not really getting my arm – if you know what I 26 mean? 27

P15 – "Without this it becomes very difficult to remember if anything has changed very much since the last time you looked. This was really the first time I've ever looked really closely at my

28 body, and I think to myself "goodness, I didn't realise I have that there before." And then I go back to the body map and - which is a salutary exercise in itself - and see "oh yes, it was there." 29 I suppose it's getting to know your body much better."

P17 – "I never used to think about it, but I know what to look for now. If I see something I know what it is, and what to do. Before, I never would have noticed." 30

P21 – "The more I've done it over the period of months, the more that I've gotten used to where everything is on my body, where all the different moles are." 31

P21 – "Before starting this project I probably wasn't really checking my skin that much at all, but since I've been doing this, it's been much more regular and I've been paying much more 32 attention to it. 33

#### FEELING REASSURED AND EMPOWERED

35 P09-"I'm very pleased with it, because it's helping me, you feel in control, that you are looking after yourself."

36 P12 - "If somebody is checking it, that can get back to you really quickly, then off to the GP. Very re-assuring."

37 P14 – "And because I was doing it so diligently, I felt good about that."

P14 – "It a brilliant idea, especially for people who are a long way away, because you can do a really thorough check, and received professional reassurance without having to travel all the 38 way to Aberdeen." 39

#### Protected by copyrights and the level is the section of the secti

Enseignement Superieur (ABES)

BMJ Open: first published as 10,1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de I 48

Page 34 of 58 





Figure 1 209x297mm (300 x 300 DPI)



Figure 2a: Model demonstrating theoretical processes of ASICA according to Information-Motivation-Behaviour Skills (IMB) model – adapted from Cowling et al, 2011.

Ч

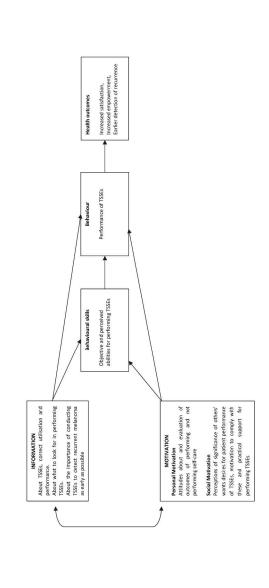
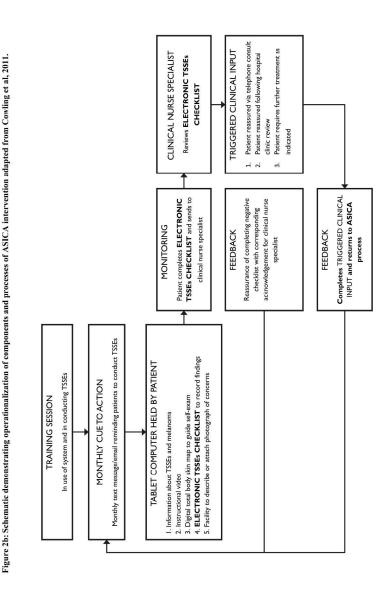


Figure 2a 209x297mm (300 x 300 DPI) Ч



**BMJ Open** 

Figure 2b 209x297mm (300 x 300 DPI)

#### BMJ Open

Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies.

Digitally supported total skin self-examination at home for people treated for cutaneous melanoma: developing and simulating experience of the ASICA intervention. Murchie et al

#### Appendix 1

This appendix displays the outcome questionnaire developed for use in a proposed future clinical trial of the ASICA intervention. It has been adapted, with permission from an instrument developed by Professor Monika Janda, Queensland University of Technology, Brisbane QLD, Australia. A related baseline questionnaire has also been prepared.

Janda M, Baade PD, Youl PH, Aitken JF, Whiteman DC, Gordon L, Neale RE. The skin awareness study: promoting thorough skin self-examination for skin cancer among men 50 years or older. Contemp Clin Trials 2009,31:119–130

 Janda M, Neale RE, Youl P, Whiteman DC, Gordon L, Baade PD: Impact of video-based intervention to improve the prevalence of skin self-examinations in men 50 years or older: the randomized skin awareness trial. Arch Dermatol 2011, 147:799–806.

Janda M, Youl P, Neale R, Aitken J, Whiteman D, Gordon L, Baade P. Clinical Skin Examination Outcomes After a Video-Based Behavioral Intervention: Analysis From a Randomized Clinical Trial JAMA Dermatol. 2014;150(4):372-379. doi:10.1001/jamadermatol.2013.9313.

ASICA Questionnaire Version 2

02.09.2014 Page 1

1 2 3 4 5 6			
7 8 9 10 11 12		ABERI	DEEN
13 14 15 16	ASICA Questionnaire	e (Outcor	ne)
17 18 19 20 21	Achieving Self-directed Integrated	Cancer After	care
22 23 24 25	All the information that you provide in this qu You cannot be identified from any of the a		
26 27 28 29			
30 31 32 33	If you have any questions regarding please contact:	this question	naire
34 35 36			
37 38 39 40 41 42			
43 44 45 46		For official use	only
47 48 49 50	dot.rural		
51 52 53	Transformation through Digital Innovation	Date returned	
54 55 56	What is the purpose of this	Date entered Date checked	
57 58 59	ASICA Questionnaire Version 1		28.02.2014
60			

### questionnaire?

The purpose of this questionnaire is to find out some things about you, your melanoma and your general health.

#### What if I am not sure how to answer some questions?

Do the best that you can.

Should you have any difficulties with completing the questionnaire, or have any questions about the study please contact:

#### How long will it take to complete?

It should take no longer than 20 minutes to complete.

#### Is the information confidential?

All the information that you give is extremely valuable to the study and is treated in the strictest confidence.

#### What should I do with my completed questionnaire?

After you have filled in the questionnaire please put it in the addressed FREEPOST envelope provided and post it back to us. NO POSTAGE STAMP IS REQUIRED

# We would be very grateful if you could return your completed questionnaire as soon as possible.

Thank you

ASICA Questionnaire Version 1

28.02.2014

1 2					
2 3					
4					
5 6					
7 8 9			Skin Cancer	History	
10 11	1.	Have you ever h	ad a skin cancer, mol	e, or other spot/s removed	d or treated?
12 13		$\Box_1$ Yes			
14		2 No	→ Go to	Q4	
15 16		□ <sub>3</sub> Unsure/Don't	Know 🔶 Go to	Q4	
17					
18 19					
20 21	2	How many skin	cancers moles or of	her spots have you had tre	ated?
21 22		$\square_1$ One		$\square_4$ Eleven to twenty	
23 24					
24 25		$\square_2$ Two to five		□₅ Twenty-One to fifty	
26 27		$\square_3$ Six to ten		$\Box_6$ More than fifty	
28 29 30 31	3.	How old were yo treated?	ou when you had your	r first skin cancer, mole, o	r other spot
32 33			Do not remer	nber	
34 35			Years old		
36 37					
38	4.	Are you currentl	y concerned about a	spot or mole?	
39 40		$\Box_1$ Yes	2 No	$\Box_3$ Not sure	
41 42					
43 44	5.	How likely is it, some time in the	do you think, that you a future?	u will get skin cancer agai	
45 46		□ 1 Not at all like			
47 48		$\square_2$ Somewhat lik			
49		_	ery		
50 51		∐ <sub>3</sub> Very likely			
52		∐₄ Don't know/n	ot sure		
53 54					
55					
56 57					
58	ASICA (	Questionnaire Version 2	L		28.02.2014 4
59 60					

	Skin Se	elf Examination	
		a doctor or nurse, such as your spouse or d any part of your skin for early signs of skin	
$\Box_1$ Yes	□ <sub>2</sub> No	→ Go to Q13	
	3 Don't know	→ Go to Q13	
	use or partner, delibe	or someone who is not a doctor or nurse , such rately checked any part of your skin for early	
$\Box_1$ Yes	□ <sub>2</sub> No	Go to Q13	
$\Box_3$ Don't knc	w		
		have you or someone who is not a doctor or kin for early signs of skin cancer?	
$\square_1$ One to tw		$\square_3$ Five to six times	
$\square_2$ Three to		$\Box_4$ More than six times	
9. In the past 6	months, <u>how often h</u>	nave you or someone who is not a doctor or	
_		kin for early signs of skin cancer?	
$\square_1$ One to tw		$\square_3$ Five to six times	
$\square_2$ Three to	tour times	Ll₄ More than six times	
L.]₅ Zero			
		u or someone who is not a doctor or nurse eas of your body did you actually check?	
		□ <sub>8</sub> Feet	
$\Box_2$ Neck		$\Box_9$ Back of thighs/knees/shins	
	nest	□ <sub>9</sub> Back of thighs/knees/shins □ <sub>10</sub> Bottom	
□ <sub>3</sub> Upper Cł		□ <sub>11</sub> Lower Back	
$\Box_3$ Upper Ch			
		$\square_{11} \text{ Lower Back}$	
☐ <sub>4</sub> Arms		_	
$\Box_4 \text{ Arms}$ $\Box_5 \text{ Hands}$ $\Box_6 \text{ Torso}$	highs/knees/shins	□ <sub>12</sub> Higher Back	
$\Box_4 \text{ Arms}$ $\Box_5 \text{ Hands}$ $\Box_6 \text{ Torso}$	highs/knees/shins	$\square_{12}$ Higher Back $\square_{13}$ Back of Neck/Scalp	

1 2							
3							
4 5							
6							
7 8							
9 10	11.During your last difficult to see a		ou use a handhe skin such as you		or full-	size mirı	or to check
11 12	$\Box_1$ Yes, hand-he	-	□₄ No				
13 14	$\square_2$ Yes, full-size			't know			
15	$\square_3$ Yes, both		0 -				
16 17	0 ,						
18 19							
20 21	12. During your last areas for examp		partner or anothe			difficul	t to see
22 23	$\Box_1$ Yes	$\square_2 No$	□ <sub>3</sub> Don <sup>*</sup>	't know			
24							
25 26	13.In the next 12 m	onths, how m	nany times do yo	u intend to	o chec	k your s	kin for early
27 28	signs of skin ca	ncer?				-	
29	Plea	ase write the n	umber in the box.				
30 31							
31							
32	We would now like t		-			-	
32 33 34	your skin. Pleas	se circle the	-	best des	cribes	s your l	
32 33 34 35	your skin. Pleas	se circle the	e number that	best des	cribes	s your l	
32 33 34 35 36 37	your skin. Pleas confide 14. How confident are	se <i>circle the</i> ence for eac you that you	e <i>number</i> that is the follow can check your a	best des ving four own skin o	cribes ques correct	s your l tions. tly?	evel of
32 33 34 35 36 37 38	your skin. Pleas confide 14. How confident are 1 2	se <i>circle the</i> ence for eac	e <i>number</i> that is the follow of the follow can check your of the follow	best des ving four	cribes ques	s your l tions.	evel of
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	your skin. Pleas confide 14. How confident are	se <i>circle the</i> ence for eac you that you	e <i>number</i> that is the follow can check your a	best des ving four own skin o	cribes ques correct	s your l tions. tly?	evel of
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	your skin. Pleas confide 14. How confident are 1 2 Not at all	se <i>circle the</i> ence for eac you that you	e number that is th of the follow can check your 5 6 Moderately	best des ving four own skin o	cribes ques correct	s your l tions. tly?	evel of 10 Highly
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43	your skin. Pleas confide 14. How confident are 1 2 Not at all Confident 15. How confident are	se <i>circle the</i> ence for eac you that you 3 4 you that you	e number that i th of the follow can check your 5 6 Moderately Confident	best des ving four own skin o 7	cribes ques correct 8	s your l tions. tly? 9	evel of 10 Highly Confident
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45	your skin. Pleas confide 14. How confident are 1 2 Not at all Confident 15. How confident are check your own sk	se <i>circle the</i> ence for eac you that you 3 4 you that you cin.	e number that it ch of the follow can check your 5 6 Moderately Confident will find the time	best des ving four own skin 7 e in the ne	cribes ques correct 8	s your l tions. tly? 9 nonths t	evel of 10 Highly Confident
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46	your skin. Pleas confide 14. How confident are 1 2 Not at all Confident 15. How confident are check your own sk 1 2 3 Not at all	se <i>circle the</i> ence for eac you that you 3 4 you that you	e number that it ch of the follow can check your 5 6 Moderately Confident will find the time 5 6 Moderately	best des ving four own skin o 7	cribes ques correct 8	s your l tions. tly? 9	evel of 10 Highly Confident 10 Highly
<ul> <li>32</li> <li>33</li> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> <li>40</li> <li>41</li> <li>42</li> <li>43</li> <li>44</li> <li>45</li> <li>46</li> <li>47</li> <li>48</li> </ul>	your skin. Pleas confide 14. How confident are 1 2 Not at all Confident 15. How confident are check your own sk 1 2 3	se <i>circle the</i> ence for eac you that you 3 4 you that you cin.	e number that it ch of the follow can check your 5 6 Moderately Confident will find the time 5 6	best des ving four own skin 7 e in the ne	cribes ques correct 8	s your l tions. tly? 9 nonths t	evel of 10 Highly Confident 10
<ul> <li>32</li> <li>33</li> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> <li>40</li> <li>41</li> <li>42</li> <li>43</li> <li>44</li> <li>45</li> <li>46</li> <li>47</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>your skin. Pleas confide</li> <li>14. How confident are 1 2 Not at all Confident</li> <li>15. How confident are check your own sk 1 2 Not at all Confident</li> </ul>	se <i>circle the</i> ence for eac you that you 3 4 you that you kin. 3 4	e number that it ch of the follow can check your 5 6 Moderately Confident will find the time 5 6 Moderately Confident	best des ving four own skin 7 e in the ne 7	cribes ques correct 8 xt 12 n 8	s your l tions. tly? 9 nonths t	evel of 10 Highly Confident 10 Highly Confident
<ul> <li>32</li> <li>33</li> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> <li>40</li> <li>41</li> <li>42</li> <li>43</li> <li>44</li> <li>45</li> <li>46</li> <li>47</li> <li>48</li> <li>49</li> </ul>	your skin. Pleas confide 14. How confident are 1 2 Not at all Confident 15. How confident are check your own sk 1 2 3 Not at all	se <i>circle the</i> ence for eac you that you 3 4 you that you kin. 3 4	e number that it ch of the follow can check your 5 6 Moderately Confident will find the time 5 6 Moderately Confident	best des ving four own skin 7 e in the ne 7	cribes ques correct 8 xt 12 n 8	s your l tions. tly? 9 nonths t	evel of 10 Highly Confident 10 Highly Confident
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	your skin. Pleas confide 14. How confident are 1 2 Not at all Confident 15. How confident are check your own sk 1 2 Not at all Confident 16. How confident ar once a month. 1 2	se <i>circle the</i> ence for eac you that you 3 4 you that you kin. 3 4	e number that it ch of the follow can check your of 5 6 Moderately Confident will find the time 5 6 Moderately Confident bu will remember 5 6	best des ving four own skin 7 e in the ne 7	cribes ques correct 8 xt 12 n 8	s your l tions. tly? 9 nonths t	evel of 10 Highly Confident 10 Highly Confident at least 10
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	<ul> <li>your skin. Pleas confide</li> <li>14. How confident are 1 2 Not at all Confident</li> <li>15. How confident are check your own sk 1 2 Not at all Confident</li> <li>16. How confident ar once a month.</li> <li>1 2 Not at all</li> </ul>	se <i>circle the</i> ence for eac you that you 3 4 you that you in. 3 4	e number that it ch of the follow can check your of 5 6 Moderately Confident will find the time 5 6 Moderately Confident ou will remember 5 6 Moderately	best des ving four own skin 7 e in the ne 7 to check	cribes ques correct 8 xt 12 n 8 your o	s your l tions. tly? 9 nonths t 9 wn skin	evel of 10 Highly Confident 10 Highly Confident at least 10 Highly
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	your skin. Pleas confide 14. How confident are 1 2 Not at all Confident 15. How confident are check your own sk 1 2 Not at all Confident 16. How confident ar once a month. 1 2	se <i>circle the</i> ence for eac you that you 3 4 you that you in. 3 4	e number that it ch of the follow can check your of 5 6 Moderately Confident will find the time 5 6 Moderately Confident bu will remember 5 6	best des ving four own skin 7 e in the ne 7 to check	cribes ques correct 8 xt 12 n 8 your o	s your l tions. tly? 9 nonths t 9 wn skin	evel of 10 Highly Confident 10 Highly Confident at least 10
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	<ul> <li>your skin. Pleas confide</li> <li>14. How confident are 1 2 Not at all Confident</li> <li>15. How confident are check your own sk 1 2 Not at all Confident</li> <li>16. How confident ar once a month.</li> <li>1 2 Not at all</li> </ul>	se <i>circle the</i> ence for eac you that you 3 4 you that you in. 3 4 re you that you 3 4	e number that it ch of the follow can check your of 5 6 Moderately Confident will find the time 5 6 Moderately Confident ou will remember 5 6 Moderately	best des ving four own skin 7 e in the ne 7 to check	cribes ques correct 8 xt 12 n 8 your o	s your l tions. tly? 9 nonths t 9 wn skin 9	evel of 10 Highly Confident 10 Highly Confident at least 10 Highly Confident 8.02.2014
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	your skin. Pleas confide 14. How confident are 1 2 Not at all Confident 15. How confident are check your own sk 1 2 Not at all Confident 16. How confident and once a month. 1 2 Not at all Confident	se <i>circle the</i> ence for eac you that you 3 4 you that you in. 3 4 re you that you 3 4	e number that it ch of the follow can check your of 5 6 Moderately Confident will find the time 5 6 Moderately Confident ou will remember 5 6 Moderately	best des ving four own skin 7 e in the ne 7 to check	cribes ques correct 8 xt 12 n 8 your o	s your l tions. tly? 9 nonths t 9 wn skin 9	evel of 10 Highly Confident 10 Highly Confident at least 10 Highly Confident

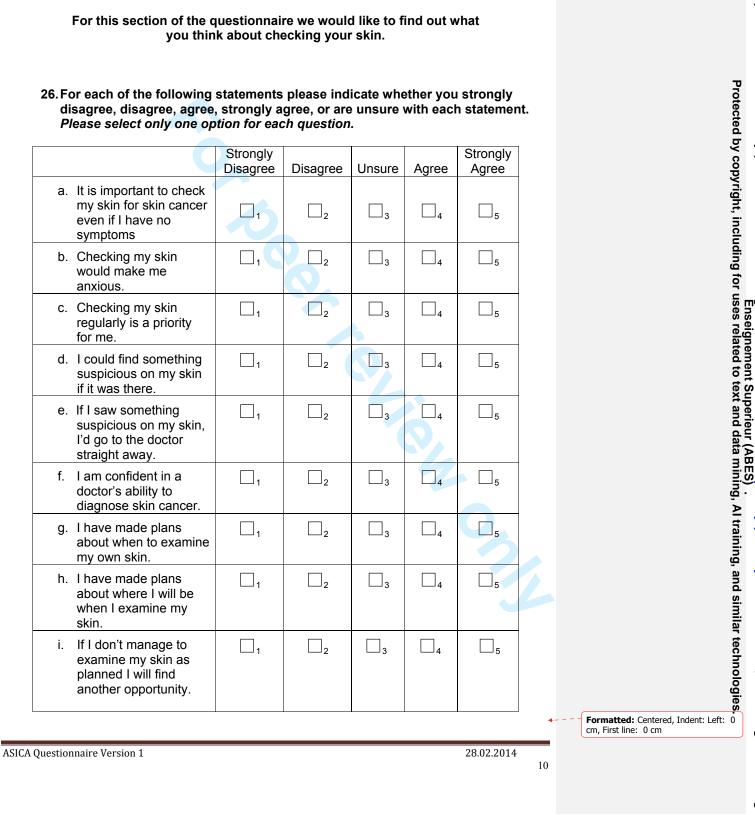
1	
2 3	
4	
5	
6	
7 8	
9	17. How confident are you that if you find a spot or mole of concern that you will take
10	appropriate action. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
11	Not at all Moderately Highly
12 13	Confident Confident Confident
13 14	
15	
16	18. When you last checked your own skin, did you find a spot or mole of concern?
17 18	$\Box_1 \text{Yes} \longrightarrow \text{Go to Q19}$
19 20	$\Box_2 \operatorname{No} \longrightarrow \operatorname{Go} \text{ to } \operatorname{Q21}$
21 22	$\Box_3$ Don't know/unsure $\rightarrow$ Go to Q21
23 24	$\Box_3$ Did not check my skin $\rightarrow$ Go to Q21
25	
26 27	19. <u>If yes,</u> what did you do?
28	$\square_1$ Watched it for up to one month
29 30	
31	$\square_2$ Watched it for longer than one month
32 33	□ <sub>3</sub> Showed it to partner/relative
34 35	□_₄ Showed it to a doctor/nurse
36	$\Box_5$ Other, please specify
37	
38 39	20. Over the <u>next six months</u> if you find a spot or mole that you are worried about
40	what will you do?
41	You may tick one or more options
42 43	
44	$\Box_1$ Show it to a partner, relative or friend
45	Would you do this:
46 47	what will you do?         You may tick one or more options         □₁ Show it to a partner, relative or friend         Would you do this:         □₁ Immediately         □₂ Within a few days
48 49	$\square_2$ Within a few days
50	$\Box_3$ Within a week
51 52	$\Box_4$ Within a month
53	$\Box_5$ Other, please specify
54 55	
56	
57	
58	ASICA Questionnaire Version 1 28.02.2014
59 60	

□ <sub>1</sub> Immediately				
$\Box_2$ Within a few days				
$\Box_3$ Within a week				
$\Box_4$ Within a month				
$\Box_5$ Other, please specify				
tact the specialist nurse				
Would you do this:				
□ 1 Immediately				
$\Box_2$ Within a few days				
$\Box_3$ Within a week				
$\Box_4$ Within a month				
$\Box_5$ Other, please specify				
Vatch it until the next prompt fro	m the ASICA tablet ar	rives		
Vatch and wait				
)ther please specify				
naire Version 1		28.02.201	4	
			8	
	Would you do this: $\Box_1$ Immediately $\Box_2$ Within a few days $\Box_3$ Within a week $\Box_4$ Within a month $\Box_5$ Other, please specify htact the specialist nurse Would you do this: $\Box_1$ Immediately $\Box_2$ Within a few days $\Box_3$ Within a week $\Box_4$ Within a month $\Box_5$ Other, please specify	Immediately 2 Within a few days 3 Within a week 4 Within a month 5 Other, please specify Attact the specialist nurse Would you do this: 1 Immediately 2 Within a few days 3 Within a week 4 Within a month 5 Other, please specify Watch it until the next prompt from the ASICA tablet arr Vatch and wait Other, please specify	Would you do this:	Would you do this:  1 Immediately   _2 Within a few days   _3 Within a week   _4 Within a month   _5 Other, please specify   The mediately 2 Within a few days 3 Within a week 4 Within a month 5 Other, please specify Watch it until the next prompt from the ASICA tablet arrives Watch and wait Other, please specify Watch and wait Other, please specify

 $\begin{array}{c}1\\2&3\\4&5\\6&7\\8&9\\11\\12\\13\\14\end{array}$ 

Health	Professional Skin Examination	
	urse <u>ever</u> deliberately checked any <u>part of v</u> cer <u>since you received</u> the ASICA electronic	
	Go to Q22	
	Go to Q26	
$\square_3$ Don't know $\rightarrow$	Go to Q26	
	<u>nths</u> , has a doctor or nurse deliberately che y signs of skin cancer?	ecked any <u>part of</u>
$\square_1$ Yes $\rightarrow$	Go to Q23	
□ <sub>2</sub> No →	Go to Q26	
$\square_3$ Don't know $\rightarrow$	Go to Q26	
	nths has a doctor or nurse deliberately che ? Usually this would involve taking your clo lerwear.	
-		
L ₁ Yes		
$\square_1$ Yes $\square_2$ No		
$\square_2$ No $\square_3$ Don't know		
<ul> <li>2 No</li> <li>3 Don't know</li> </ul> 24. During your last s	skin check did the doctor suggest you chec n cancer?	k your own skin for
$\square_2$ No $\square_3$ Don't know		k your own skin for
<ul> <li>2 No</li> <li>3 Don't know</li> <li>24. During your last s early signs of skin</li> <li>1 Yes</li> </ul>	n cancer?	
<ul> <li>2 No</li> <li>3 Don't know</li> <li>24. During your last s early signs of skin</li> <li>1 Yes</li> <li>25. Did the doctor shot</li> </ul>	n cancer?	
<ul> <li>No</li> <li><sup>2</sup> No</li> <li><sup>3</sup> Don't know</li> <li>24. During your last s early signs of skin</li> <li><sup>1</sup> Yes</li> <li>25. Did the doctor sho cancer?</li> </ul>	n cancer? 	
<ul> <li>No</li> <li><sup>2</sup> No</li> <li><sup>3</sup> Don't know</li> <li>24. During your last s early signs of skin</li> <li><sup>1</sup> Yes</li> <li>25. Did the doctor sho cancer?</li> </ul>	n cancer? 	

**Attitudes and Beliefs** 



#### **How You Feel**

Please read each item and place a tick in the box beside the reply which comes closest to how you have been feeling <u>in the past week</u>. Don't take too long over your replies: your immediate reaction to each item will probably be more accurate than a long thought-out response. <u>Please tick only one box in each section</u>

1. I feel tense or 'wound up':		2. I feel as if I am slowed down:
Most of the time		Nearly all the time
A lot of the time		Very often
Time to time, Occasionally		Sometimes
Not at all		Not at all
3. I still enjoy the things I used to		4. I get a sort of frightened feeling
enjoy:		like 'butterflies' in the stomach:
Definitely as much		Not at all
Not quite as much		Occasionally
Only a little		Quite often
Hardly at all		Very often
5		,
5. I get a sort of frightened feeling as	s	6. I have lost interest in my
if something awful is about to happen		appearance:
Very definitely and quite badly		Definitely
Yes, but not too badly		I don't take so much care as I should
A little, but it doesn't worry me		I may not take quite as much care
Not at all		I take just as much care as ever
7. I can laugh and see the funny side	e	8. I feel restless as if I have to be
of things:		on the move:
As much as I always could		Very much indeed
Not quite so much now		Quite a lot
Definitely not so much now		Not very much
Not at all		Not at all
9. Worrying thoughts go through my	/	10. I look forward with enjoyment
mind:		to things:
A great deal of the time		As much as ever I did
A lot of the time		Rather less than I used to
From time to time but not too often		Definitely less than I used to
Only occasionally		Hardly at all
11		
11. I feel cheerful:		12. I get sudden feelings of panic:
Not at all		Very often indeed
Not often		Quite often
Sometimes Most of the time		Not very often
		Not at all
12 Loop ait at appa and faal valayed:		14 Lean aniov a good book or
13. I can sit at ease and feel relaxed:		14. I can enjoy a good book or radio or TV programme:
Definitely		Often
Usually		Sometimes
Not often		Not often
Not at all		Very seldom
67, 361-70, copyright © Munksgaard International	l Publishers Ltd, Copenhage	orm items originally published in Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavi m, 1983. Published by nferNelson Publishing Company Ltd, T erved. nferNelson is a division of Granada Learning Limited, p
ASICA Questionnaire Version 1		20.02.2014
ASIGA QUESCIOINAILE VERSION I		28.02.2014

### **Other Health Conditions**

# This section will cover questions about diseases and health conditions that you may already have or have had in the past.

# 27. Has a doctor ever told you that you have or have had any of the following conditions?

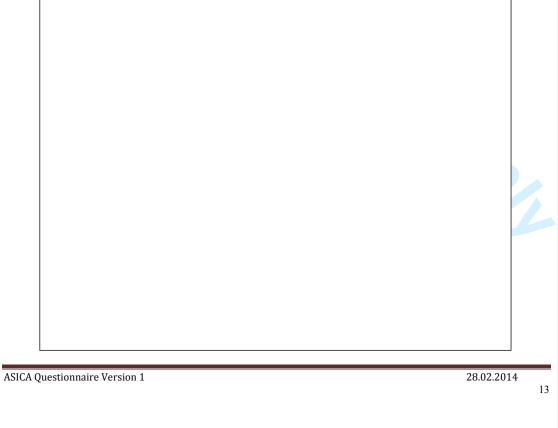
#### PLEASE TICK ALL THAT APPLY AND GIVE YOUR AGE AT FIRST DIAGNOSIS

	0,	No <sup>1</sup>	Yes <sup>2</sup>	Age at first diagnosis	Don't know
	Heart Conditions (Heart Attack, Coronary, Myocardial Infarction, Angina Pectoris)	5			
	High Blood Pressure/Hypertension				
3.	High Cholesterol/Lipid Problems				
4.	Stroke		C		
5.	Diabetes/High Blood Sugar				
	Lung Conditions (Asthma/Chronic Bronchitis/Emphysema Chronic Obstructive Lung Disease/COPD)			en	
7.	Stomach or Duodenal Ulcer				0
	Chronic Headaches/Migraine				
	Musculo-skeletal Disorders (Osteoporosis, Back Problems)				
	Arthritis (Osteoarthritis/Rheumatoid Arthritis)/other joint complaints				

Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies.

	No <sup>1</sup>	Yes <sup>2</sup>	Age at first diagnosis	Don't know <sup>3</sup>
11. Cancer/Leukaemia (excluding skin cancer)				
<ol> <li>Problems with eye sight which could make it difficult to examine my own skin</li> </ol>				
13. Mental health problems (Anxiety, Depression, Post- traumatic Stress Disorder)				
14. Problems with mobility which could make it difficult to examine my own skin				
15. Any other prolonged or serious illness? If yes, please specify below.	50			

Please list any medication, including over the counter medicines, that you are taking in the space below.



	Personal Background
	And finally some questions about yourself.
28.Are you	
□ <sub>1</sub> 20-30	
□ <sub>2</sub> 31-40	
□ <sub>3</sub> 41-50	
□ <sub>4</sub> 51-60	
□ <sub>5</sub> 61-70	
□ <sub>6</sub> 71-80	
□ <sub>7</sub> 81-90	
$\square_8$ 91 or old	er
29. Do you liv	re? 🗌 On your own
29. DO you in	With a partner/spouse
	With other family ( <i>Please say who</i> )
	Other (Please say who)
30. How would	d you <u>best</u> describe your current work situation?
	full-time (include self-employed/business/farming)
2 Employed	part-time or casual (include self-employed/business/farming)
□₃ Full-time I	nome duties/home-carer
□ <sub>4</sub> Student	red or looking for work
	red or looking for work
$\square_6$ Retired	
	ntly ill/unable to work
	ase specify)
0 (pre	
CA Questionnaire Vers	ion 1 28.02.2014
	14

31.Is your main	job or activity now?
□ 1 Mainly indoo	ors
2 Mainly outdo	oors
$\Box_3$ About equal	I amounts indoors and outdoors
32. What is your	r present marital status?
□ 1 Married/living	g together
2 Divorced/sep	parated
$\Box_3$ Widowed	
$\Box_4$ Single/never	r married
$\Box_5$ Other (please	se specify)
33. Approximate	ely what is the distance from your home to your GP
	Minutes by car
	Miles
34.Do you: (Ple	ease tick one box only)
	nome
Own your h	home
Rent your I	home
Rent your I	home ease state)
Rent your I	
Rent your I	home pase state)
Rent your I	home ease state)
Rent your I	home ease state)
Rent your I	home pase state)
Rent your I	



28.02.2014

Enseignement Superieur (ABES) Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies.

Digitally supported total skin self-examination at home for people treated for cutaneous melanoma: developing and simulating experience of the ASICA intervention. Murchie et al

## **APPENDIX 2: Experience lab outcomes**

# **BENEFITS** – "WHAT DO I GET FROM THIS?": Developing motivation to engage with ASICA and TSSE

Patient volunteers perceived the following advantages of the ASICA intervention: reduced travel and time; having your own skin map (an aide memoire and evidence if needed); speed and simplicity of the process; rapid reassurance when concerned; raised awareness of caring for my skin and empowerment; feels like the medical staff care for me; secure and I can trust the NHS with my information.

# **COMPONENTS** – "NUTS AND BOLTS TO MAKE IT WORK": Action plans to enable TSSE and maintenance of use of ASICA

## THE CUE TO ACTION

The email reminder should be sent at the right time – no point sending it on a Friday evening when the patient will be unable to get a response until the following Monday. It seems sensible, therefore, that these would be sent at the beginning of a week. It was also viewed as sensible to send this to another device/using another mechanism to get round the risk that the tablet may be stored in a drawer between skin-checks.

### THE INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEO

The video to be embedded within ASICA had the following aims:

- To introduce self-monitoring
- To incentivise a personal skin check
- To provide persuasion from a credible source
- To provide behavioural instruction
- To demonstrate the required behaviour
- To provide information about health consequences

Comments on the existing video were generally negative. It was described as too long and repetitive and in need of "spicing up." However at least two of the patient volunteers warned that it needed to continue to be comprehensive.

Particular issues for improvement of the video were:

Provide incentive: There was nothing on the video that suggested participants might expect a better outcome by doing a personal skin check. This incentive does not have to be much – it could just be 'By doing this you will get early attention to any problems which the clinic can then deal with' You don't have to say you will save their lives.

Provide Information: Tell us why we are doing this and what we are looking for at each stage. Give us some information about moles (e.g. where are they most likely to be found). Tell us specifically what the things we are worried about look/feel like. Tell us how long the examination will take.

Have an inspiring voice over: The lady on the video was felt to be monotonous.

Make the background less gloomy: The dark background made the video seem oppressive.

#### **BMJ Open**

Digitally supported total skin self-examination at home for people treated for cutaneous melanoma: developing and simulating experience of the ASICA intervention. Murchie et al

Make the video less repetitive: Basic techniques should be explained once, i.e. examining skin and feeling for lumps.

Tailor the video: Give a video of a man for men and a woman for women.

Idealised body: Participants generally felt that a model with an "ideal" body was preferable to more realistic appearance.

Presence of moles: The model should have some moles. We should see them examining the moles as we would want them to do in the behaviour. We should also see how the patient would record this information within the intervention. This should be re-emphasis in each section of the video (i.e. after "The scalp" "The head" "The back".)

Use "point of view" perspective: To differentiate parts of the video where you are looking versus feeling. The video should make it clear that "Looking" and "Feeling" are two very different behaviours. This means that the video should emphasise both behaviours. The video should clearly distinguish between "looking" and "feeling." The video should show what people might see when they "look." Similarly, they should be shown how to "feel". This needs to be tailored to parts of the body – i.e. what are the hands doing when the patient is feeling the back of their legs. Video needs to introduce elements of how to feel for lumps, emphasising those that are practically shown at the training day.

Helpers: The EP day made it clear that people are going to be challenged to examine their back and their scalp. It might be good for the video to introduce the idea of "helpers" and a range of whom these might be - e.g. friends, spouse, carers, parents, children, GPs. It would then be good practice to ask the patients to identify an appropriate helper, a person whom they would most like to involve at recruitment. Perhaps a solution needs to be found for those that can't identify a helper.

Make the video interactive: Split into sections (e.g. head and neck, arms, legs) so that participants can tailor how they do the examination. It will also be important to structure it this way to facilitate a sequence, so that people can tick sections as they go along. The video, therefore, needs to be structured with reference to the check list which will be on the tablet. We should consider having a separate checklist for each part of the body. There is a need, however, to guard against making the system too complicated.

Consequently a new animated video was professionally produced for incorporation onto the tablet.

## THE SKIN MAP

What are the technology options for this? Does it need to be broken down or could it be presented as a whole body or video map. It is likely that patients will need to visit Aberdeen for this to be done. Some of Susan's findings from the interviews suggest that this aspect of the project will need to be handled sensitively, one patient reported that having the skin map formed was a humiliating experience. Patients suggested that they wanted to be able to mark any concerns directly on their skin maps. They wanted to able to zoom in to see the detail of the skin map and also to be able to move the photo around, i.e. to see the next body part using the touch screen.

Enseignement Superieur (ABES) Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies.

Digitally supported total skin self-examination at home for people treated for cutaneous melanoma: developing and simulating experience of the ASICA intervention. Murchie et al

In consequence arrangements were made at Medical Illustration at University of Aberdeen for each patient to have digital skin map images taken. These were subsequently incorporated onto individual Google Tablets for individual patients.

## THE REPORT FORM

The report back form should include options for labelling and a free-text box to explain the outcome, e.g. new mole, new spot, lump, no concerns etc. Patients preferred not to have the option to mark the report urgent – felt that this is something for specialists to decide. Previous report backs should be stored within the app for future reference

## **PROCESSES – "FLOWS OF INFORMATION"**

## LANGUAGE

Language used throughout should be chosen with care. In particular, when asking people to perform tasks language should be simple. For example, the term "Personal Skin Check" was perceived as more meaningful, understanding and less daunting to an individual than "Total Skin Self-Examination." Language needs to communicate what they are being asked to do; why they are being asked to do it; how to do it; what might happen when they do it; what the corresponding consequences and further actions of outcomes is.

## TRAINING THE USER

Training eventual participants in the pilot exercise will be key.

The issue of engaging participants with the technology is important. The consensus from the plenary was that patients would be more likely to embrace the use of the technology if it was presented in conjunction with the benefits of using technology and the incentives listed about. (e.g. less travel, more control etc). It will also make sense to introduce the technology used as "just something used in healthcare." Patients can manage many much more complex activities and equipment than are being proposed here, for example nebulisers, home oxygen and glucose monitoring in diabetes.

The training must, however, show people how to do the intervention. As one specialist has pointed out one of the main purposes of follow-up appointments is to detect nodal disease. For this reason the individual participants should be shown how to examine their appropriate lymph node basins (neck, groins or axilla. These are practical skills that need to be demonstrated and can be reiterated on the video

However, it will be important not to make the assumption that people will manage to use the tablet/technology. Appropriate training will, and should be delivered. It will also be important to recognise that younger people may be more easily able to engage with the technology. Nevertheless there is a danger of making assumptions according to age stereotypes. We should aim for a standardised non-ageist way of introducing the technology and training people in the system. We should guard against training which is patronising and offensive to older people and too sketchy for younger patients leaving them less well informed.

## **REPORTING TO THE SPECIALIST**

Several functions of the intervention are encapsulated within this step. In most cases patients will be feeding back negative findings. This will convey a sense of reassurance to them and

#### **BMJ Open**

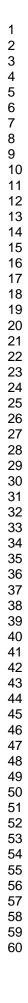
Digitally supported total skin self-examination at home for people treated for cutaneous melanoma: developing and simulating experience of the ASICA intervention. Murchie et al

will, in effect, be the reward for performing the behaviour. In other circumstances a new lesion will be found. In this case, a decision on what is to happen will be available within 48 hours, much quicker than under existing systems. It is likely, therefore that both outcomes will reinforce the behaviour.

There were few concerns from patients about communicating information (including body images remotely). They would assume that security was in place. Technology experts offered "scrambling", "encryption and "cropping images" as further means to ensure security.

## FEEDBACK FROM THE SPECIALIST

is see g images ALT Sust arising is returns the this should be tailors provide a phone number wit When the report (no concern) or issue arising is returned participants would want to receive a "report received" receipt. They felt this should be tailored to reflect how long it would take to get a response. It should also provide a phone number which could be contacted if the patient was concerned meantime.





514x386mm (180 x 180 DPI)

# **BMJ Open**

## Digitally supported total skin self-examination at home for people treated for cutaneous melanoma: developing and simulating experience of the ASICA intervention

Journal:	BMJ Open
Manuscript ID:	bmjopen-2015-007993.R2
Article Type:	Research
Date Submitted by the Author:	17-Jun-2015
Complete List of Authors:	Murchie, Peter; University of Aberdeen, Division of Applied Health Science Allan, Julia; University of Aberdeen, Aberdeen Health Psychology Group Brant, William; NHS Grampian, Dr Gray's Hospital Dennis, Matthew; University of Aberdeen, Computing Science Hall, Susan; University of Aberdeen, Masthoff, Judith; University of Aberdeen, Computing Science Walter, Fiona; University of Cambridge, Dept of Public Health and Primary Care Johnston, Marie; University of Aberdeen, Aberdeen Health Psychology Group
<b>Primary Subject Heading</b> :	Patient-centred medicine
Secondary Subject Heading:	Dermatology, Oncology, General practice / Family practice, Health informatics
Keywords:	Telemedicine < BIOTECHNOLOGY & BIOINFORMATICS, Photodermatology < DERMATOLOGY, Dermatological tumours < ONCOLOGY

SCHOLARONE<sup>™</sup> Manuscripts

#### BMJ Open

## Digitally supported total skin self-examination at home for people treated for cutaneous melanoma: developing and simulating experience of the ASICA intervention.

Peter Murchie, Julia L Allan, William Brant, Matthew Dennis, Susan Hall, Judith Masthoff, Fiona M Walter, Marie Johnston

## Peter Murchie

Senior Clinical Lecturer, Academic Primary Care, University of Aberdeen, Division of Applied Health Sciences, Polwarth Building, Aberdeen, AB25 2ZD.

## Julia L Allan

Senior Lecturer in Health Psychology, Aberdeen Health Psychology Group, University of Aberdeen, Division of Applied Health Sciences, 2<sup>nd</sup> floor, Health Sciences Building, Foresterhill, Aberdeen, AB25 2ZD

## William Brant

Clinical Nurse Specialist in Dermatology, NHS Grampian, Dr Gray's Hospital West Road Elgin Moray, IV30 1SN.

## Matt Dennis

Research Fellow in Computing Science, dot.rural Digital Economy Hub, University of Aberdeen, MacRobert Building, King's College, Aberdeen AB24 5UA.

## Susan Hall

Research Assistant, dot.rural Digital Economy Hub, Academic Primary Care, University of Aberdeen, Division of Applied Health Sciences, Polwarth Building, Aberdeen, AB25 2AY.

## Judith Masthoff

Professor of Computing Science, Department of Computing Science, University of Aberdeen, Meston Building, King's College, Aberdeen, AB24 3UE.

## Fiona M Walter

GP and Clinician Scientist, University of Cambridge, Department of Public Health and Primary Care, Strangeways Research Laboratory, Wort's Causeway, Cambridge, CB1 8RN.

## **Marie Johnston**

Emeritus Professor in Health Psychology, Aberdeen Health Psychology Group, University of Aberdeen, Division of Applied Health Sciences, 2nd floor, Health Sciences Building, Foresterhill, Aberdeen, AB25 2ZD.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES)

data mining, AI training, and similar technologies

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text

Correspondence to: Peter Murchie, Senior Clinical Lecturer, Academic Primary Care, University of Aberdeen, Division of Applied Health Sciences, Polwarth Building, Aberdeen, AB25 2ZD.

Email: p.murchie@abdn.ac.uk

Tel: 01224 437222

**Key Words:** Melanoma, Complex Intervention, Digital Technology, Survivorship, Early Diagnosis, Self-Examination.

Word Count (excluding figures, references and tables): 5,638

#### **BMJ Open**

#### ABSTRACT

**Objectives:** To develop a digital intervention to prompt, support and respond to the outcomes of total skin self-examinations (TSSEs) at home by people treated for cutaneous melanoma.

**Design:** A complex intervention development study

Setting: Northeast Scotland

**Participants:** Semi-structured scoping interviews; People previously treated for cutaneous melanoma (n=21). Pilot testing; people treated for melanoma stages 0-2C (n=20); general practitioners (n=6); and a nurse specialist in dermatology (n=1).

**Intervention:** A tablet-based digital intervention designed to prompt and support TSSEs comprising instructional videos and electronic reporting (including photographs) to a clinical nurse specialist in dermatology with subsequent clinical triage.

**Primary and secondary outcome measures:** Qualitative assessment of intervention feasibility and acceptability and quantitative assessment of intentions and confidence to perform TSSEs in pilot participants.

**Results:** The majority of pilot participants were strongly positive and adhered well to the intervention (n=15) with seven of these reporting symptoms of concern at some point during the six month pilot. Four patients complied intermittently, three reporting skin problems at least once during the pilot, and one withdrew. Two patients underwent skin surgery as a result of participating in the pilot, with one proving to have a recurrent melanoma, the other a benign lesion. A number of practical issues to improve the usability of the intervention were identified. The proportion of participants reporting intention to check their skin at least monthly increased during the intervention as did confidence to conduct a skin check.

**Conclusions:** People previously treated for cutaneous melanoma are prepared to use digital technology to support them in conducting total skin self-examination. An intervention has been developed which is practical, effective and safe and, after addressing minor practical issues, could now be evaluated for clinical outcomes in a randomised clinical trial.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

## ALTERNATIVE ABSTRACT

**Objective:** To develop a digital intervention to prompt, support and respond to the outcomes of total skin self-examinations (TSSEs) at home by people treated for cutaneous melanoma.

**Methods:** A four-stage iterative process guided by the MRC Framework. First, we used literature and patient interviews to explore technology in cancer follow-up, and if people with melanoma perceived technology could support them in TSSE. Second, in consultation with behavioural experts, we developed a theoretical model of our intervention. Third, we modelled the delivery of the combined components of the intervention using an experience laboratory where healthy volunteers simulated the processes of the theorized intervention. Fourth, we assessed the feasibility and acceptability of the prototype intervention through a pilot exercise with a group of patients supported by a nurse specialist in dermatology.

**Results:** Literature and interviews supported and informed the development of a theoretical intervention. A theoretical model, based on the IMB and underpinned by control theory, was successfully refined into a working prototype at the experience laboratory. It was then piloted with 19 volunteers previously treated for stage 0-2C cutaneous melanoma. Participants were strongly positive and most adhered well to the intervention (n=15) with seven reporting concerns. Four complied intermittently, three reporting skin problems at least once, and one withdrew. Two underwent skin surgery, with one proving to have recurrent melanoma, the other a benign lesion. Practical issues to improve the intervention were identified. The proportion of participants reporting intention to check their skin at least monthly increased during the intervention as did confidence to conduct a skin check.

**Conclusions:** People treated for cutaneous melanoma are prepared to use digital technology to support them in conducting TSSE. An intervention has been developed which is practical, effective and safe. After addressing minor practical issues it should be evaluated in a randomised trial.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

#### 

### ARTICLE SUMMARY

**Article focus:** We describe the development and feasibility testing of a complex, digitally supported, behavioural intervention to prompt, support and respond to regular total skin self-examination by people previously treated for cutaneous melanoma.

**Key messages:** A feasible and acceptable intervention has been developed. Participants in the pilot study adhered well and were highly positive about their experience of using the intervention. Preliminary evidence suggests that the intervention can help sustain regular total skin self-examination by people previously treated for cutaneous melanoma and lead to prompter resolution of concerns, and potentially early detection of recurrence.

#### Strengths and limitations of this study:

- The study involved key stakeholders and followed a well-evidenced and iterative approach to developing theory, devising an intervention and establishing its feasibility and potential efficacy in a real-world clinical environment.
- The pilot is small-scale which has implications about the representativeness of our participants. A randomised clinical trial is now required to inform wider implementation.

#### **INTRODUCTION**

People previously treated for cutaneous melanoma are at risk of recurrences and new primary melanomas.[1,2] The early detection of these events is one of the key aims of structured follow-up programmes for cutaneous melanoma and these are supported by guidelines in most countries.[1,3,4] Delivering effective structured melanoma follow-up to a growing population of eligible people is burdensome to health services.[5] Furthermore, many recurrences and new primaries occur in the intervals between structured melanoma follow-up visits.[1,6] In recognition of this, guidelines advocate that patients treated for cutaneous melanoma should be instructed to perform total skin self-examinations (TSSESs) and to conduct these examinations regularly in the intervals between structured follow-up visits.[1,4]

There are reasons to believe that such regular TSSESs performed by people previously treated for cutaneous melanoma could yield marked survival benefits. [7,8] For example, those who detect their own recurrences may have as much as a 63% reduction in mortality.[9] Furthermore, a review of the efficacy of skin self-examination for early detection of melanoma found evidence of high specificity (83% to 97%) for the detection of new lesions.[10] Sensitivity was lower but the included studies were not conducted with those previously treated for melanoma. It seems likely, although it cannot be stated with certainty, that a previous diagnosis of melanoma would increase knowledge and awareness with a corresponding increase in sensitivity. There is also some evidence, from a US case control trial and Australian modelling paper, that skin self-examination can reduce the development of advanced disease and facilitate early detection of recurrence by people affected by melanoma.[9,11] It is hoped that support to perform TSSEs could enable both recurrences and new primaries to be detected at an earliest stage when a cure may still be possible. The risk of recurrence in cutaneous melanoma is influenced by the stage of disease at

#### **BMJ Open**

diagnosis.[11] Less intense follow-up regimens have been advocated for those with early stage disease at diagnosis (Stage IA, IB, IIA) and effective and sustained TSSEs could be particularly important in underpinning these.[11] Equally, however, since all patients treated for cutaneous melanoma are at risk of recurrence, effective TSSEs could be viewed as having a role as an adjunct in follow-up irrespective of clinical stage at diagnosis

Despite this, TSSEs education and practice appears suboptimal with 70% of American melanoma patients indicating that they have never been advised to do it.[12] We have found similar evidence of under preparation to conduct and performance of TSSEs in a UK population.[13]

Evidence from randomised trials suggests that people can be appropriately trained to conduct TSSEs.[14,15,16,17,18] However it is less clear whether TSSEs, once learned, can be sustained. Recent qualitative evidence suggests that the intention to conduct TSSEs wanes with time.[13] Digital technologies are becoming more prevalent in society, with a recent report that 49% of UK homes own at least one smartphone, tablet and computer.[19] More and more people are using personal electronic devices such as tablets and smartphones to obtain health information and to interact with healthcare providers.[20] This paper reports the development, pilot testing and preliminary evaluation of the Achieving Self-directed Integrated Cancer Aftercare (ASICA) intervention, a tablet computer based application designed to prompt and support total skin self-examination at home by people treated for cutaneous melanoma.

#### **DEVELOPING THE ASICA INTERVENTION**

#### Overview

 Our approach was based on the key development activities outlined in the MRC Framework for the development and evaluation of complex healthcare interventions.[21,22] Our approach comprised a number of activities which:

- A) Generated evidence on how technology has been used in cancer follow-up, how people with melanoma perceived this technology that could be used to support them to conduct TSSEs, and how to target technology at those patients with most potential to benefit.
- B) Identified and developed theory grounded in Information Motivation Behaviour Skills (IMB) as an explanatory model combined with Control Theory and Implementation Intentions to underpin the theoretical development of the intervention.[23,24,25,26,27]. The IMB model proposes three requisites for engaging in preventive behaviours: individuals must have access to relevant information; be motivated to act; and be both capable and confident (self-efficacious) enough to carry out the behaviour in question. IMB has been used successfully to explain and change health relevant, preventive behaviours; for example an IMB based intervention was more effective than information alone in increasing HIV prevention behaviour (condom use) in truck drivers. [23,28]Control theory, first proposed in 1982, proposes that behaviour is maintained through monitoring and evaluation of the discrepancy between goals and current behaviour via a discrepancy-reducing feedback loop.[25,29,30] A specific goal (e.g. performing TSSE) is compared with current behaviour and if a discrepancy is detected, action is taken to bring behaviour closer into line with the goal. If the behaviour gets closer to the goal in response to feedback, the behaviour persists but if the discrepancy is perceived to be too great the individual may disengage from the behaviour. Interventions based on Control Theory

#### **BMJ Open**

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES)

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

are consistently shown to be effective in changing health related behaviours in clinical and non-clinical populations.[31] For example, in a meta-regression examining interventions to change health-related behaviours in 122 studies, the most effective interventions included techniques based on Control Theory (self-monitoring goal setting, specify action goals, feedback and review of goals).[32] A third model used in the current study concerns 'implementation intentions' or 'action plans' [26,27] Action Plans are short 'if-then' plans that have been shown to be effective in enabling individuals to achieve their behavioural goals in a wide range of contexts. Thus IMB theory proposes the factors needed to engage in a target behaviour - information, motivation and skills/confidence, and Control Theory and Action Plans indicate the processes necessary to keep the behaviour going (goal prioritisation, feedback, behavioural discrepancy detection), and the techniques that can be used to help individuals achieve and maintain target behaviours. Using these models the components for a potential intervention were theorized in consultation with experts in behavioural science, and the mechanism for the whole intervention to prompt, record and respond to TSSEs by patients in their own homes was conceptualized and implemented using Behaviour Change Techniques (BCTs).

- C) Modelled the process of delivery of the combined components of the intervention. A major challenge to this project was to combine the theory and evidence-based components into a viable intervention and we used innovative methods to simulate the full intervention. This was done using an experience laboratory event facilitated by experts where healthy volunteers simulated the processes of the theorized ASICA intervention.
- D) Assessed the feasibility and acceptability of the prototype ASICA intervention (figure 1) through a pilot exercise with a group of patients supported by a nurse specialist in dermatology.

#### A) Generating the evidence to use and target technology

 Evidence was derived from three sources. First, a systematic review was conducted to determine how technology has been used to support people with cancer. The methodology and results of this systematic review are reported in detail elsewhere.[33] Second, interviews were conducted with 21 people previously treated for cutaneous melanoma. Full ethical approval for the interviews was sought from the North of Scotland Research Ethics Committee and granted on 2nd May 2012. The methodology and results of these interviews are reported in detail in a previous publication.[13] Third, clinical data were sought and obtained where available on recent recurrences and new primary melanomas diagnosed in Northeast of Scotland. The methods to obtain, analyse and interpret these data have been reported in detail.[6]

When integrated, this evidence suggests that the technology to deliver cancer follow up care remotely is available, safe and acceptable. Furthermore, people treated for cutaneous melanoma can see the benefit of conducting TSSEs but feel ill-equipped to perform it properly, safely, regularly and sustainedly. They can, however, see the potential of technology to support them in this endeavour and want to be shown how to conduct sequential TSSEs and then reminded when and how to do it. They also believe that this process could be supported by repeated reference to an instructional resource (e.g. a video) and self-reference (e.g. a digital skin map). Once they have conducted a TSSE they want to be able to report their findings quickly to a specialist and be reassured that the specialist would check their report and respond quickly if there were concerns. They would also welcome the potential opportunity to engage with healthcare professionals from their own homes without inconvenience (travel, time off work, parking). This was especially so for rural dwellers.

#### **BMJ Open**

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

The evidence garnered from the literature and interviews also found that potential recipients strongly felt that approaches to monitor potential recurrence need to be developed carefully, and should not replace current hospital based follow-up until their safety and efficacy have been proven. The clinical data also suggested that recurrence is relatively common, occurs early and is usually found at the follow-up clinic within the first year. Therefore, an intervention to support TSSEs should be implemented within a month or so of diagnosis to afford maximum benefit.

### B) Identifying and developing theory

The research team included an academic GP, a health services researcher, two health psychologists, and two computer scientists). Together, they had expertise in intervention development and evaluation, behaviour change and translating behavioural interventions into programmed computer applications. The chief investigator (an academic GP) first conceptualized the aims, processes and outcomes that the digital intervention should achieve. The final theoretical intervention was then produced in a series of three consensus meetings involving the whole research team.

The overriding aim of the intervention was to prompt the performance and reporting of good quality TSSEs by people previously treated for cutaneous melanoma. To achieve this, individuals must be shown how to use technology to conduct optimal TSSEs and then be prompted to conduct TSSEs regularly. They need to be able to remind themselves how to undertake TSSEs when they are due to do it. The intervention must then transmit the result of each patient's TSSEs to an overseeing clinician who will then respond appropriately (i.e. employ clinical triage) when a patient did identify a concern.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

These aims, processes and outcomes were agreed at the first consensus meeting of the whole research team. Consideration was then given to the most appropriate theoretical model able to inform an intervention to achieve these aims, support the necessary processes and deliver the desired outcomes.

By consensus with the research team, it was decided that the Information-Motivation-Behaviour model offered the most promise in explaining current use of TSSEs.[23] Using this model the components for a potential intervention were theorized (i.e. components that would provide information about TSSEs, motivate individuals to perform TSSE and develop skills and confidence to perform TSSE) and the mechanism to prompt, record and respond to TSSEs by patients in their own homes was conceptualized. This is illustrated in figures 2a and b.[23,24]

At a second consensus meeting the results of the interviews conducted at stage A were considered. It was felt that, while the explanatory outline was based on the IMB, the results of interviews A indicated that, while patients required more information, they were already highly motivated and we therefore required a theory that guided the translation of motivation into action. The psychologists proposed that the process of the intervention should therefore incorporate Action Planning and should be revised to be additionally guided by 'Control Theory' as this theory deals with the process of self-regulation to change behaviour from a pattern that fails to achieve the person's goal to one that achieves their goal.[23,24,25] Together, these theories outline the process of change and give some guidance on the behaviour change techniques (BCTs) (i.e. the active ingredients that make up an intervention and are required to change behaviour) which the intervention required.[34] Some techniques were required to develop the knowledge and behavioural skills to enact the behaviour (e.g. demonstrating the behaviour, rehearsing/practising TSSEs), some to enhance/maintain the

#### **BMJ Open**

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES)

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

person's motivation to engage in the process of TSSEs (e.g. providing information on health consequences of the behaviour (TSSEs), using a credible source for the information), some to enhance confidence that they could conduct TSSEs successfully (e.g. mastering the skills necessary), and some to enable self-regulation of action, especially remembering when to act (e.g. prompts and cues) and the sequence of actions necessary for the optimal clinical outcome (e.g. Action Planning, where patients who have decided to do TSSEs would make a clear plan when, where, and how they would do the examination). Planning 'how' to perform TSSE might include involving someone else (e.g. to examine areas of skin that they cannot easily see themselves), and planning 'when' to receive a reminder. In addition, some techniques were designed to maintain continued engagement in the behaviour (e.g. receiving feedback)[26,27].

To produce the final theoretical intervention a final consensus meeting was held. The whole research team first discussed the fidelity of the theory to the delivery of the intervention, and then worked together to map a theoretical structure for the intervention, incorporating the identified BCTs where appropriate. The intervention demonstrated the target behaviour (with a video clip); enhanced motivation to perform TSSE (with recorded information about the consequences of performing/not performing TSSE); enhanced confidence (with the incorporation of step by step instructions and opportunities to try each step into the video clip). The intervention tackled the issue of intentional and non-intentional non-adherence (including forgetting, deferring, avoidance or deciding it is unnecessary) (using cues to prompt individuals to undertake TSSEs); provided individuals with feedback about the behaviour (by sending TSSE results to health professionals and having the professional reply); and checked adherence to TSSE (by asking individuals to mark skin maps/record how long the personal skin check took). This gave an indication of thoroughness and provides information on those who do it more quickly because, for example, they have other

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

commitments, or those who choose to adopt avoidance. This allows the monitoring of adherence and engagement. A strategy to identify avoidance is very important since, without it, clinicians could be making clinical decisions and providing clinical advice based on incorrect information.

## C) Modelling the process of delivery of the intervention

#### Experience Laboratory Event

An Experience Laboratory event was held in May 2013 at Glasgow School of Art's Centre for Design Innovation, in Forres, Moray.[35] This facility enables the creation of different environments to simulate real-life situations. The processes of delivery for the ASICA intervention, including simulation of the clinical sequences, were developed for use at the event. This included a simulation of the information and TSSEs demonstration for a potential supporting digital application, which was produced and embedded upon a hand-held tablet computer, with guidance from experts in design and presentation. Three locations were constructed: a patient bedroom [Photo 1], a GPs surgery, and a clinical nurse specialist's office, the latter two being equipped with video-conferencing capability. The intervention components included in the simulation were: the cue to action (i.e. the prompt to complete TSSEs); the instructional video (showing how to conduct TSSEs); the skin-map (to be used while conducting TSSEs) and the report sent to health professionals (following completion of TSSEs).

The Experience Laboratory event was facilitated by design experts and attended by five patient volunteers (one supported by a helper) unaffected by cutaneous melanoma who performed a simulation of the theoretical intervention (as shown in figure 2b), a GP, a clinical nurse specialist in dermatology and the researchers.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

#### **BMJ Open**

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de Enseignement Superieur (ABES)

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

Following an initial briefing session an existing instructional video produced by MASCOT (Melanoma Action and Support Scotland) describing how to conduct TSSEs was viewed by all participants. Two scenarios were constructed and enacted by each of the patient volunteers. In the first, the volunteers were asked to perform TSSEs at which no problems were detected. In the second scenario, the volunteers conducted TSSEs at which a new mole was detected. In this latter scenario the patient attended the GP surgery location for a video consultation between themselves and the co-located GP, and the remote clinical nurse specialist.

A professional TV company filmed and edited a video of the proceedings. At the conclusion of the day all participants viewed the video and a feedback and a debriefing session was held.

## Integrating components and processes of the ASICA intervention

The Experience Laboratory enabled participating stakeholders to articulate and agree the benefits which the ASICA intervention could deliver to recipients. Furthermore, the activity enabled the theoretical components of the intervention to be operationalized in the simulation in order to gain insight into how well they integrated and served the purposes for which they were intended i.e. to support the mechanism of prompting, recording and enabling a response to TSSEs. The Experience Laboratory also enabled the researchers to gain insight into the detailed processes and the sequence in which they should occur to support the effective operation of the ASICA intervention. These were: the language used; training of the user; reporting to the specialist, and receiving feedback from the specialist. The detailed learning achieved on each component is also summarised in appendix 1.

Combining processes and components in a prototype intervention

As a result of the Experience Laboratory event, the detailed components and processes identified and developed during the theoretical stage were integrated into a prototype ASICA intervention, including a supporting digital application which was designed to run on a Google Nexus 7 tablet computer. Distinct from the application were several other

1. The structured training session required at inception.

components including:

 2. The initial and recurring cue to action required to remind the patient to conduct a personal skin check. The need for this to be a separate trigger (sent by email or text message to the recipient's mobile phone) was necessary to avoid the risk that the tablet was used only for skin checks with the risk that the prompt would not be received.

3. The specialist response, a telephone call from the overseeing specialist nurse within 24 hours, since both the human contact and immediacy were perceived as important reassuring factors when a patient could be anxious.

Based on the Experience Laboratory findings, the prototype intervention was adjusted for piloting. The need for clear and simple language unifying the application and supporting processes was perceived to be key to user engagement and intervention adherence. Within the digital application, language was made consistent with the language introduced at the training session. This was carried over into an animated instructional video which was produced and divided into chapters based upon body areas and used as a means to demonstrate and remind users about the specific behaviours required to check their body. Conducting the personal skin check using the application was designed to follow a logical sequence supported by a check-list for self-monitoring of completion. The process of feeling for lumps in regional nodal areas was routed so that only the appropriate nodal area was examined by each patient. Patients are also able to check an integrated individualized skin-map (formed of a series of

#### **BMJ Open**

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES)

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

 professionally produced clinical photographs of each patient) to determine whether skin lesions were new or changing. This function was further supported by the application storing previous reports/images for future reference. At the conclusion of the skin-check the ASICA application delivers a message that either no problem has been reported, or in the event that a symptom concern has been raised, that a specialist will be in touch within 48 hours with further advice. In either eventuality, the completion of the TSSEs is recorded and acknowledged giving a sense of completing the processes in a way that provides feedback and reassurance; this acts as a reward for completing the behaviour with the aim of reinforcing the behaviour so that individual patients will keep using the ASICA application.

#### D) Pilot study of the feasibility and acceptability of the prototype ASICA Intervention

The prototype ASICA intervention, including the supporting digital application, was subject to a pilot study of feasibility and acceptability amongst 20 people who had previously been treated for cutaneous melanoma. Full ethical approval for the pilot study was sought from the North of Scotland Research Ethics Committee and granted on 10th June 2013

#### Recruitment

Six practices were purposively selected to represent geographical spread within the NHS Grampian region of Scotland, and a GP from each was invited to a training meeting to have the protocol explained. The lead GP at each practice identified and approached potential participants for pilot study. Eligible patients were aged over 18, had been diagnosed and treated for cutaneous melanoma within the preceding five years, were currently receiving hospital-based follow-up, and had no nodal involvement or metastases (i.e. in-situ to stage 2C). The 20 people agreeing to participate were identified to, and approached by, the research team. The characteristics of participants are shown in table 1. Recruits attended the Medical Illustration department at the University of Aberdeen to have a full personal body mapping

digital photography taken. These were subsequently hosted on a secure server and could be accessed by individual patients to refer to during subsequent skin checks.

#### **Participant Training**

 Three training sessions (each of two hours duration) were held in Aberdeen. The meetings followed a structured programme. Participants were introduced to the study and its purposes. The fact that the intervention was experimental (and additional) to their ongoing follow-up was stressed to ensure default from follow-up was not suggested. Participants were instructed in the use of the application and tablet, including how to access their digital skin maps, and their understanding and ability to comply checked. Patients were given detailed instruction manuals for both the tablet and the application. The project researcher arranged an individual meeting with one individual that was not able to attend the training sessions. To prepare for a future clinical trial a questionnaire was modified, with permission, from one used previously.[15,16,17] The questionnaire (included as appendix 2) sought information about respondents' skin cancer history, their skin self-examination practices and intentions, their attitudes, beliefs, self-efficacy and intentions about conducting skin self-examination, the Hospital Anxiety and Depression scale, information about comorbidities and their demographic characteristics. Participants were asked to complete the questionnaire upon arrival at their initial training session. They were then sent the questionnaire again at the conclusion of the pilot.

#### Process

Participants were sent a monthly email reminding them that it was time to conduct their personal skin check. Upon receipt of the reminder it was intended that they would use the ASICA application to help them systematically examine their skin and through the application they were able to view the integrated instructional video chapters to enable them

#### **BMJ Open**

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

to do this. A structured electronic report pro-forma was available for completion. Where a new lesion was identified either at the previous melanoma site or a new one, participants were able to complete a free-text description and/or attach a photograph taken using the tablet's camera function. Completed reports were then sent electronically to a secure and remote server. The returned reports were communicated to, and reviewed by, an overseeing nurse specialist. Figure 1 illustrates the TSSEs procedure supported by the ASICA application. Where patients had identified concerns they were contacted by telephone within 24 hours by the reviewing nurse specialist who either provided reassurance or invited them to an upcoming clinic for subsequent review. At the conclusion of the pilot study all continuing participants were invited to attend for a total skin examination at their GP surgery and 15 accepted this invitation and attended. Three declined, one because he has regular private skin checks, one because he was on holiday at the time of the appointment, one because he was undergoing treatment for metastatic melanoma, and one did not attend.

At the conclusion of the pilot the project researcher SH contacted all participating patients and the overseeing clinical nurse specialist to conduct a brief telephone interview. These interviews aimed to capture the practical experiences and personal reflection of participants in the pilot study. They were conducted to identify participants' perceptions of strengths and weaknesses with the components, or the process and delivery of the intervention, so that subsequent improvements could be made. The interviews were guided by a topic schedule. Questions focused on patients' perceptions of the strengths and weakness of the ASICA application and how it had functioned. The interviewer also gathered information about how well the technical aspects of the intervention had worked from the nurse-specialist and patient perspective. The interviews were conducted by telephone and were recorded and transcribed for subsequent analysis and reflection by the research team.

As this was a pilot study no *apriori* hypotheses were determined based on clinical or psychological outcomes. We did, however, ask participants to complete a questionnaire seeking information about clinical, behavioural and psychological outcomes to aid preparation for a subsequent clinical trial.

#### **Pilot Study Results**

#### a) Feasibility

 Details of the number and regularity of the skin checks participants performed during the pilot can be seen in table 2. Of the 20 participants, 15 complied well and eight reported no symptoms during the six-month pilot, seven reported at least one issue to the overseeing clinical nurse specialist. Most issues were resolved by submitting further images under the direction of the specialist nurse, with a corresponding telephone call. Two participants subsequently had the lesions spotted during personal skin checks removed, one was a recurrent melanoma and the other was a benign lesion. Of the three less compliant participants one regularly checked only his face where his original primary had been, another checked selected areas less regularly, citing work pressures and lack of time to conduct TSSEs. Another, a busy mum who stated she found it difficult to make time to conduct a TSSEs, checked their skin only once, on that occasion reporting three issues of concern to the overseeing nurse specialist. One participant withdrew for undisclosed personal reasons.

With respect to the technical operation of ASICA the nurse specialist stated that on the few occasions when photographs of new skin lesions had been submitted by participants these were typically of insufficient quality on which to base clinical judgements. However, in almost all cases he was able to contact the patient and direct them to take improved images. As a result guidelines to take good quality images have been incorporated into the revised app.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES)

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

#### 

#### b) Acceptability

Patients were largely positive about their experience of using ASICA. The user-friendliness of ASICA was highlighted, along with views that participation supported good habits, allowed participants to become familiar with their own bodies, and provided them with empowerment and reassurance. Table 3 describes comments which reflect these themes. Technical issues raised by patients fell into three categories. There were minor issues with the interface (e.g parts of electronic buttons being obscured) which have been modified. Some patients, especially those in the more remote rural areas, were troubled by issues related to their internet connection. These are less easy to resolve but are likely to be more common in this particular geographical location than in the majority of the rest of the UK. Government initiatives and technological advances will help going forward in this regard. Similarly, there were some issues with the hardware, for example a malfunctioning charger in one case and a damaged screen in another.

#### c) Piloting trial procedures

Sixteen participants completed and returned the questionnaire at baseline and outcome. The data are not presented in detail. There were non-significant increases in the proportion of respondents indicating that they intended to check their skin at least monthly, and in the proportion indicating that they would be confident to perform total skin self-examination. No significant changes were observed between baseline and outcome in anxiety, depression or cancer worry. These data will however, be informative in determining power for a subsequent randomised trial.

#### DISCUSSION

#### **Principal findings**

The authors have developed a feasible clinical intervention process based on a digital tabletbased application to prompt, record, and respond to regular total skin self-examination by people previously treated for cutaneous melanoma. This has proven to be acceptable and safe for patients to use. There is also preliminary evidence that it can help reinforce and sustain TSSEs in a way that has not previously been possible. Further, there is some early evidence that it can bring new skin problems to medical attention sooner than would otherwise have been the case. It must also be noted however that the fact that a minority of patients did not comply, or complied only partially, indicates that ASICA will not compel all patients to conduct regular TSSEs or might require tailoring for some patients.

#### Strengths and limitations

#### Strengths

The approach adopted for developing the ASICA intervention had several inherent strengths. Developing interventions that employ digital technologies to deliver aspects of healthcare in a completely new way is immensely challenging. For this reason our approach benefited from employing the structured, iterative and well-rehearsed approach advocated by the MRC framework.[21,22] The use of the Experience Laboratory allowed simulation of the complete intervention, integrating components based on theory and evidence. The experience of the team in following this approach and the strong theoretical underpinning of the IMB and Control Theory models allowed the project to be phased and focused.[23,24] We involved key stakeholders – potential patients, clinicians, technology specialists, behaviour change intervention specialists, health service researchers – at each stage of the process so that their perspectives were identified and incorporated throughout. Furthermore, adopting this multidisciplinary approach enabled an ongoing understanding of the full spectrum of

#### **BMJ Open**

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

potential challenges and caveats which the intervention was required to overcome, complemented by an ability to exploit the enablers perceived by each group. We were also able to ensure that we optimised the potential of the ASICA digital application, identifying the necessary processes and components, and ensuring that they were developed and embedded within the intervention in the most effective way.

#### **Limitations**

Some limitations must be acknowledged. The pilot was conducted on a small scale within Northeast Scotland. Clearly, this has implications about the representativeness of our participants. In terms of the whole Scottish population they were relatively affluent and also willing to learn about technology. It was assumed that all patients were physically capable of using the tablet and the application, but one could not use their fingers and required to be supplied with a stylus. There were other disabilities that were not provided for, for example poor eye-sight, lack of proficiency in English and restricted physical movement. A range of adherence was observed during the study and we were unable to understand this in detail. ASICA, as currently configured, will not suit everyone, but it may be possible to tailor it to individual need. While the developed intervention may have greater value and relevance among people familiar with technological advances and in localities where the clinical service is delivered to patients living remotely from the clinical centre, it is likely to have utility among a broad range of patients after melanoma diagnosis and treatment. This view is supported by noting that people with melanoma from stage 0-2C were willing to take part.

These limitations must be viewed against the backdrop of societal trends to embrace modern technology, and an increasing appetite amongst clinicians and policy makers to diagnose and manage skin cancer using digital means. A recent review, for example identified 40

applications of divergent quality and developmental rigour, for monitoring and diagnosis of pigmented skin lesions.[36]

#### Context with other studies

Where interventions have been specifically developed to improve TSSEs practice, and subjected to randomised trial the results have been disappointing, although the recruited patient groups have been different to this pilot study. Two randomised trials, one in a general US primary care population and another in Australian men over 50 at increased risk but with no previous melanoma, educated using brochure or video demonstrations only, reported increased TSSEs practice for 3-7 months, with participation returning to baseline after oneyear.[14,15,16,17] A further study, employing a nurse or physician delivered an educational module supported by a personal skin map to US patients but referred to a secondary care pigmented lesion clinic, reported significant increases in TSSEs practice at 4 months.[18] Previous trials are informative to the current intervention for three reasons. First, all three were conducted in patients at increased risk, rather than patients actually treated for melanoma. It is therefore likely, that the target group of the ASICA intervention will be more motivated to conduct and sustain TSSEs than previously studied groups. Second, previous intervention development provides evidence that several of the components developed using health psychology-based approaches and incorporated into ASICA (such as the instructional videos, personal skin maps, cues to action and sample photographs) have the potential to promote and sustain, at least in the short-term, TSSEs in patients who form a lower risk group than the ASICA target population.[14,15,16,17,18] Third, and perhaps most importantly, the interventions previously trialled have comprised one-off educational activities with the issue of videos, booklets or brochures to patients for subsequent personal use.[14,15,16,17,18] ASICA, on the other hand, will use familiar everyday technology to prompt and sustain the

#### **BMJ Open**

behaviour over time, in participant's own homes which should increase the likelihood of success.[37]

#### Lessons learned from this study

Evidence for components of previous interventions that have sustained TSSEs in the medium term has been translated onto a theoretical intervention based on well-evidenced theoretical models using the Behaviour Change Techniques Taxonomy v1 to implement the active behaviour change mechanisms.[34] We have learned that a skilfully facilitated experience laboratory can be used to provide rapid feedback on a theoretical and simulated intervention prior to its initial development and testing in a full-scale pilot trial. Finally, we have used carefully assembled theory and knowledge to build a working proto-type of an actual digital intervention to support TSSEs by people previously treated for cutaneous melanoma. This has functioned well in a real world pilot. It has succeeded in actually supporting, and responding to TSSEs, in a group of patients, who have appreciated and enjoyed using it. We have learned that it is a feasible and desirable intervention. We have also learned about the minor modifications that are required to proceed to a definitive clinical trial employing the ASICA intervention. Such a trial, conducted at several UK centres to ensure wider applicability, should now follow shortly, so that we can consolidate the promising findings reported here with definitive evidence of ASICA's role in future melanoma follow-up.

## FUNDING STATEMENT

 This work was funded by the RCUK Digital Economy award to the dot.rural Digital Economy Hub, University of Aberdeen; award reference: EP/G066051/1. The Experience Laboratory event was supported in part be a separate award from the University of Aberdeen Knowledge Exchange and Transfer Fund; award reference: GP057 UZZ0101.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We wish to acknowledge the participation of all people previously treated for melanoma that took part in the interviews and the pilot exercise. We also acknowledge the professional and lay members of our project steering group. We are grateful for the clinical support and expertise lent to the project from Dr Marianne Nicolson, Miss Michaela Davies, Dr Sanjay Rajpara, Dr Frank Muller and Dr Jamie Hogg, all of NHS Grampian. Further we are indebted to Dr Gemma Teale and colleagues who facilitated the Experience Laboratory at Horizon's in Moray.

## CONTRIBUTORS

PM conceived the original intervention. SH conducted the initial exploratory interviews. The theoretical intervention was mapped by PM, SH, MJ, JA and translated into a working prototype by JM and MD, with advice on national implementation potential from FW. JM and MD developed the patient training sessions and materials, and the training was delivered by PM, JM, MD and SH. BB delivered the intervention. PM, SH, MD and FW generated and analysed the data. PM wrote the manuscript with contributions from all authors.

## **COMPETING INTERESTS**

All authors have completed the Unified Competing Interest form at www.icmie.org/co disclosure.pdf (available on request from the corresponding author) and declare that (1) None of the authors have support from any commercial company for the submitted work; (2) PM, JA, BB, MD, SH, JM, FW and MJ have no relationships with any commercial company that might have an interest in the submitted work in the previous 3 years (3) their spouses, partners or children have no financial relationships that may be relevant to the submitted work; and (4) ) PM, JA, BB, MD, SH, JM, FW and MJ have no non-financial interests that may be relevant to the submitted work.

## ETHICS APPROVAL

Full ethical approval for the interviews with people previously treated for melanoma study was granted by the North of Scotland Research Ethics Committee on 2<sup>nd</sup> May 2012. (REC reference number: 12/NS/0039). Full ethical approval for the pilot study was granted by the North of Scotland Research Ethics Committee on 10<sup>th</sup> June 2013. (REC reference number: 13/NS/0062)

## STUDY SPONSOR

The University of Aberdeen is the study sponsor. PM, JA, MD, SH, JM and MJ are employees of the University of Aberdeen but all researchers were independent from the sponsor and funders in study design, the collection, analysis and interpretation of data, the writing of the article and the decision to submit for publication.

#### **BMJ Open**

## DATA SHARING STATEMENT

Process data about how ASICA performed during the pilot exercise and which does not identify patients, along with the technical specifications of the ASICA digital application may be available upon application to the corresponding author.

## FIGURE LEGENDS

Figure 1: TSSEs Procedure as Supported by the ASICA application

Figure 2a: Model demonstrating theoretical processes of ASICA according to Information-Motivation-Behaviour Skills (IMB) model – adapted from Cowling et al, 2011

Figure 2b: Schematic demonstrating operationalization of components and processes of ASICA intervention adapted from Cowling et al, 2011.

## REFERENCES

- 1. Marsden JR, Newton-Bishop JA, Burrows L, Cook M, Corrie PG, Cox NH, Gore ME, Lorigan P, MacKie R, Nathan P, Peach, Powell B, Walker C. Revised UK guidelines for the management of cutaneous melanoma. *Br J Dermatol* 2010;**163**:238–256.
- 2. Bradford PT, Freedman DM, Goldstein AM, Tucker MA. Increased risk of secondary primary cancer after a diagnosis of melanoma. *Arch Dermatol* 2010;**146**;265-272.
- 3. Murchie P, Nicolson MC, Hannaford PC, Raja EA, Lee AJ, Campbell NC. Patient satisfaction with GP-led melanoma follow-up: a randomised controlled trial. Brit J Cancer 2010;**102**:1447-1455.
- 4. Marciano NJ, Merline TL, Bessen T, Street JM. To what extent are current guidelines for cutaneous melanoma follow up based on scientific evidence? *Int J Clin Pract* 2014;**68**:761-70.
- 5. Rychetnik L, Morton RL, McCaffery K, Thompson JF, Scott W, Menzies SW, Irwig L. Shared care in the follow-up of early-stage melanoma: a qualitative study of Australian melanoma clinicians' perspectives and models of care. *BMC Health Services Research* 2012;12:468
- 6. Auckland RL, Wassell PR, Hall S, Nicolson MC, Murchie P. Exploring patterns of melanoma recurrence in Northeast Scotland to inform the introduction a digital self-examination intervention *BMC Dermatology* 2014;**14**:4.
- Moore-Dalal K, Zhou Q, Panageas KS, Brady MS, Jaques DP, Coit DG: Methods of detection of first recurrence in patients with stage I/II primary cutaneous melanoma after sentinel lymph node biopsy. *Ann Oncol* 2008;15:2206–2214.
- 8. Hull P, Piemontesi N, Lichtenwald J: Compliance with self-examination surveillance in patients with melanoma and atypical moles: an anonymous questionnaire study. *J Cutan Med Surg* 2011;**15**:97–102.
- 9. Berwick M, Begg CB, Fine JA, Roush GC, Barnhill RL. Screening for cutaneous melanoma by skin self-examination. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 1996;88:17-22.
- 10. Hamidi R, Peng D, Cockburn M. Efficacy of skin self-examination for the early detection of melanoma. International Journal of Dermatology 2010;49:126-134.
- 11. Turner RM, Bell KJ, Morton RL, Hayen A, Francken AB, Howard K, Armstrong B, Thompson JF, Irwig L. Optimizing the frequency of follow-up visits for patients treated for localized primary cutaneous melanoma. *J Clin Oncol* 2011;**29**:4641-4646.

- 12. Korner A, Coroiu A, Martins C, Wang B: Predictors of skin self-examination before and after a melanoma diagnosis; the role of medical advice and patient's level of education. *Int Arch Med* 2013,6:8.
- 13. Hall S, Murchie P. Can we use technology to encourage self-monitoring by people treated for melanoma? A qualitative exploration of the perceptions of potential recipients. *Support Care Cancer* 2014;**22**:1663–1671.
- Janda M, Baade PD, Youl PH, Aitken JF, Whiteman DC, Gordon L, Neale RE. The skin awareness study: promoting thorough skin self-examination for skin cancer among men 50 years or older. *Contemp Clin Trials* 2009,**31**:119–130.
- 15. Janda M, Neale RE, Youl P, Whiteman DC, Gordon L, Baade PD: Impact of videobased intervention to improve the prevalence of skin self-examinations in men 50 years or older: the randomized skin awareness trial. *Arch Dermatol* 2011;147:799– 806.
- 16. Janda M, Youl P, Neale R, Aitken J, Whiteman D, Gordon L, Baade P. Clinical Skin Examination Outcomes After a Video-Based Behavioral Intervention: Analysis From a Randomized Clinical Trial. *JAMA Dermatol* 2014;**150**:372-379. doi:10.1001/jamadermatol.2013.9313.
- 17. Lee K, Weinstock M, Risica P. Component of a successful intervention for monthly skin self-examination for early detection of melanoma: the 'check it out' trial. *J Am Acad Dermatol* 2008, **58**:1006–1012.
- Oliveria S, Dusza S, Phelan D, Ostroff J, Berwick M, Halpern A: Patient adherence to skin self-examination; effect of nurse intervention with photographs. *Am J Prev Med* 2004;26:152–155.
- Deloitte LLP, London, 2014. Deloitte 8th Annual Media Consumer Survey 2014: The Digital Divide. http://www.deloitte.co.uk/mediaconsumer/ (Accessed 22nd December 2014).
- 20. Healthcare UK. Digital health: Working in partnership. Healthcare UK, Department of Health and UK Trade & Investment First published, London, 31 January 2013 (https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/digital-health-working-in-partnership).
- Craig P, Dieppe P, Macintyre S, et al. Developing and evaluating complex interventions: the new Medical Research Council guidance. *Brit Med J* 2008;**337**:979-83.
- 22. Moore G, Suzanne Audrey S, Mary Barker B, Bond L, Bonell C, Hardeman W, Moore L, O'Cathain A, Tinati T, Wight D, Baird J. Process evaluation of complex interventions UK Medical Research Council (MRC) guidance. (http://decipher.uk.net/process-evaluation-guidance/ Accessed 9th December 2014)
- 23. Fisher JD, Fisher WA. Changing AIDS-risk behavior. *Psychol Bull* 1992;111:455-474.
- 24. Cowling T, Huckvale K, Ratnapalan M, Marciano-Belisario J, Vashitz G, Car J. Protocol – Self-care apps for asthma. Version 1.4 01/11/2011. http://www.crd.york.ac.uk/PROSPEROFILES/1708\_PROTOCOL\_20111002.pdf (Accessed 5th January 2015).
- 25. Carver CS, Scheier MF. Attention and self-regulation: A Control Theory approach to human behaviour. New York, USA: Springer, 1981.

Page 28 of 58

## BMJ Open

- 26. Gollwitzer PM. Implementation intentions: strong effects of simple plans. *Am Psychol* 1999;**54**:493-503.
- 27. Gollwitzer PM, Sheeran P. Implementation intentions and goal achievement: A metaanalysis of effects and processes. *Adv Exp Soc Psychol* 2006;**38**:69-119.
- Cornman DH, Schmiege SJ, Bryan A, Benziger TJ, Fisher JD. An informationmotivation-behavioral skills (IMB) model-based HIV prevention intervention for truck drivers in India. Soc Sci Med 2007 64;1572-1584.
- 29. Carver CS, Scheier MF. On the Self-Regulation of Behavior, Cambridge University Press, New York (1998).
- 30. Carver CS, Scheier MF. (2004). Self-regulation of action and affect. Handbook of self-regulation: Research, theory, and applications, 13-39.
- 31. Dombrowski SU, Sniehotta FF, Avenell A, Johnston M, MacLennan G, Araújo-Soares V. Identifying active ingredients in complex behavioural interventions for obese adults with obesity-related co-morbidities or additional risk factors for co-morbidities: a systematic review. *Health Psychol Rev* 2012;6:7-32.
- 32. Michie S, Abraham C, Whittington C, McAteer J, Gupta S. Effective techniques in healthy eating and physical activity interventions: a meta-regression. *Health Psychol* 2009;**28**:690-701.
- 33. Dickinson R, Hall S, Bond CM, Murchie P. Using technology to deliver cancer follow-up: A systematic review. *BMC Cancer* 2014;**14**:311.
- 34. Michie S, Richardson M, Johnston M, Abraham C, Francis J, Hardeman W, Wood CE. The behavior change technique taxonomy (v1) of 93 hierarchically clustered techniques: building an international consensus for the reporting of behavior change interventions. *Ann Behav Med* 2013;**46**:81-95.
- Computescotland.com Website. http://www.computescotland.com/distance-labforres-joined-by-centre-for-design-innovation-3709.php (Accessed 22nd December 2014).
- 36. Kassianos APL, Emery JD, Murchie P, Walter FM. Smartphone applications for melanoma detection by community, patient and generalist clinician users: a review. *Brit J Dermatol* 2015;**172**:1507-18
- 37. Consolvo S, McDonald DW, Landay JA. Theory-driven design strategies for rechnologies that support behavior change in everyday life. CHI 09 Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems. 2009; pages 405-414 DOI: 10.1145/1518701.1518766
- Scottish Government Urban Rural Classification. The Scottish Government 2012 (<u>http://www.scotland.gov.uk/Topics/Statistics/SIMD/SIMDPostcodeLookup</u>) accessed 6 February 2012.

#### 

## Table 1: Characteristics of pilot study participants

ID .	Age	Gender	Place of Residence*	Date of Mel Dx	Site	Stage
<b>001</b>	46	F	Accessible rural	2010	Arm	1.1mm Stage 1B
002	49	F	Other urban area	2012	Knee	0.5mm Stage 1A
003	72	F	Accessible rural	2013	Arm	0.4mm Stage 1A
	69	М	Urban	2013	Breast	0.8mm Stage 1A
	62	М	Remote rural	2012	Eyelid	M in situ Stage 0
	66	F	Remote rural	2011	Cheek	0.3mm Stage 1A
	72	М	Remote small town	2009	Cheek	2.8mm Stage 2A
	70	М	Remote small town	2012	Shoulder	0.3mm Stage 1A
	41	F	Remote rural	2011	Back	>1mm
	÷ 1	F	Accessible rural	2009	Arm	3mm Stage 2A
	78	М	Remote small town	2008	Eyebrow	2.6mm Stage 2A
	42	F	Accessible small town	2011	Back	M in situ Stage 0
	75	F	Accessible rural	2009	Thigh	1.1mm Stage 2B
014	67	М	Accesible rural	2013	Shoulder	2mm Stage 2A
	46	F	Accesible rural	2011	Abdomen	0.6mm Stage 1A
016	72	М	Accessible rural	2011	Forearm	1mm Stage 1B
	65	М	Accessible rural	2014	Shoulder	M in situ Stage 0
	69	М	Remote rural	2009	Shoulder	1.5mm Stage 1B
<b>019</b>	44	М	Accessible rural	2012	Abdomen	1.5mm Stage 1B
020	44	F	Accessible small town	2010	Lower leg	0.42mm Stage1A
			Government Urban-Rural Classification[38] ble for this patient		0	2/2

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de I Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by כמצענוסולאוסולים לפראפארים לאניליאים אינו אינואיקס. אל עראואים אינו אינואים איניסיאס אוניסיאס איניסיאס איניסיאס איניסיאס אוניסיאס איניסיאס איניסיאס אוניסיאס איניסיאס איניטאס איניטאיגע איניסיאס איניסיאס איניסיאס איניסיאס איניטיאס איניטיאט איניטיאס איניטיאט איניט איניטיאס איניט איניט איניטיאס איניט איניט איניט איניט איניט איניט איניט איניט איניט איני 

Patient Month 1 (May)		1 (May)	Month 2 (June)		Month 3 (July)		Month 4 (August)		Month 5 (S	September)	Month 6	(October)
	Number	Changes	Number	Changes	Number	Changes	Number	Changes	Number	Changes	Number	Changes
	of body	reported	of body	reported	of body	reported	of body	reported	of body	reported	of body	reported
	areas		areas		areas		areas		areas		areas	
	checked		checked		checked		checked		checked s		checked	
N=8: Com	plied well, re	eported no s	ymptoms									
<b>2</b> 02	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0
03	0	0	0	0	5	0	5	0	5	0	0	0
04	5	0	5	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	5	0
05	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0
P06	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0
10	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0
16	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0
19	5	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	5	0	5	0
=7: Com	plied well, re	eported sym	ptoms				8,					
01	4	1	0	0	5	2	5	2	4	1	5	0
07	5	3	5	5	5	2	5	0	5	2	5	0
08*	4	0	5	0	5	0	5	2	5	0	5	1
13	3	3	1	1	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0
14	0	0	3	2	4	0	5	1	5	0	4	0
15	5	1	0	0	5	1	5	0	5	0	5	0
18***	5	1	0	0	5	0	0	0	5	1	0	0
	nplied less w	ell, reported	symptoms									
P11**	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
212	0	0	1	0	0	0	3	1	0	0	0	0
17	0	0	0	0	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
	plied poorly	, reported no	o issues (P20	)			1		1		1	
20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0
									JLT – NOT CI	EAR WHAT	THESE WER	E
	osed with re			excision of le	esion noticed	during pers	sonal skin ch	eck				
	ecked head a											
*P18 di	agnosed witl	n benign lesio	ons on both	legs after ex	cision of lesi	ons noticed	during perso	onal skin che	ck			

8

9

27

47

Table 3: Comments from patient inte	rviews reflecting views on u	isability and acceptability

#### A USER FRIENDLY DEVICE

P03 - "Yes, it was guite clear the actual information that we were given, very clear, beautifully set out, very easy to use and understand.

- P04 "Very good. Very good indeed. It's very clear, easy to understand and useful in tips about parting your hair and getting somebody else to check the back of it for you and things like that, 10 yeah, very clear and easy to understand and you know, tips about how to do awkward places on yourself, yes.
- P05 "So what I've done is have a good look at myself over the preceding days, if you know what I mean, just as and when it was comfortable. And really handy, when I was getting changes, 11

getting up or going to bed or what have you, in the shower. And then just rattle through the app. 12

- P08 "The animations that were provided I thought were a really good guide, for somebody that's not used to technology it was really simple." 13
  - P17 "Well it tells you exactly what you need to know, there's no question about that."
- 14 P21 – "The instructions were excellent, they were very well laid out. The videos were very helpful showing you exactly what you needed to do and how to check yourself all over." 15

#### 16 ESTABLISHING GOOD HABITS

17 P04 – "But the fact that it makes people do it once a month or whatever, it focuses the attention because it's something we'd probably be a bit slapdash with normally."

- 18 P13 – "The tablet is great. Totally self-explanatory and the videos are very easy to watch and everything so it very easy to do and send off the report. Everything was great."
- 19 P15 – "It made you really thorough about the skin check procedure. There was no way you could miss anything out. It was really good."
- P16 "Yes, as I say, it's all clear and it's really good to see every part of your body...to go through it all in separate stages. Yes, it make you do it all in a through way, which is important, since 20 I'm not getting checked at the hospital anymore, so it's really important that I've got to remember to check my whole body in case something appears." 21

#### 22 GETTING TO KNOW MY OWN BODY

- 23 P01 – "I like having the maps to look at because I've got a lot of moles but I have discovered there might be a blind spot on my arms where it's not really getting my arm – if you know what I 24 mean?
- 25 P15 – "Without this it becomes very difficult to remember if anything has changed very much since the last time you looked. This was really the first time I've ever looked really closely at my
- 26 body, and I think to myself "goodness, I didn't realise I have that there before." And then I go back to the body map and - which is a salutary exercise in itself - and see "oh yes, it was there." I suppose it's getting to know your body much better."
- P17 "I never used to think about it, but I know what to look for now. If I see something I know what it is, and what to do. Before, I never would have noticed." 28
- P21 "The more I've done it over the period of months, the more that I've gotten used to where everything is on my body, where all the different moles are." 29
- P21 "Before starting this project I probably wasn't really checking my skin that much at all, but since I've been doing this, it's been much more regular and I've been paying much more 30 attention to it. 31

#### 32 FEELING REASSURED AND EMPOWERED

- 33 P09-"I'm very pleased with it, because it's helping me, you feel in control, that you are looking after yourself."
- 34 P12 – "If somebody is checking it, that can get back to you really quickly, then off to the GP. Very re-assuring."
- 35 P14 – "And because I was doing it so diligently, I felt good about that."
- P14 "It a brilliant idea, especially for people who are a long way away, because you can do a really thorough check, and received professional reassurance without having to travel all the 36 way to Aberdeen." 37

#### Protected by copyrights in the hast set of the set of

Enseignement Superieur (ABES)

BMJ Open: tirst published as 136/pm/open-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bm/open.bm/open.pm 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l 48 10

Page 34 of 58 





Figure 1 209x297mm (300 x 300 DPI)



Figure 2a: Model demonstrating theoretical processes of ASICA according to Information-Motivation-Behaviour Skills (IMB) model – adapted from Cowling et al, 2011.

Ч

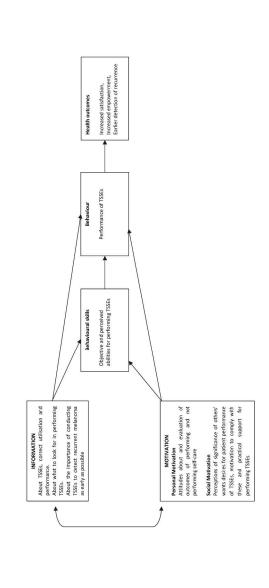
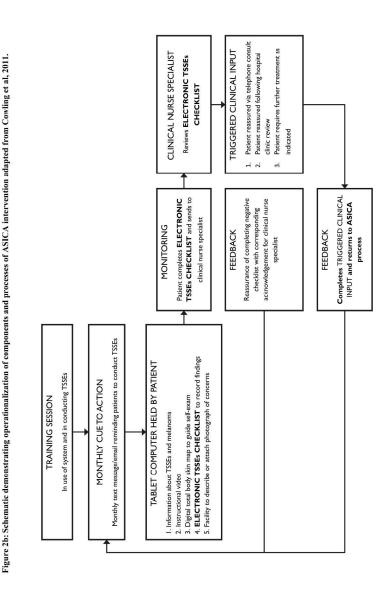


Figure 2a 209x297mm (300 x 300 DPI) Ч



**BMJ Open** 

Figure 2b 209x297mm (300 x 300 DPI)

#### BMJ Open

Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies.

Digitally supported total skin self-examination at home for people treated for cutaneous melanoma: developing and simulating experience of the ASICA intervention. Murchie et al

#### Appendix 1

This appendix displays the outcome questionnaire developed for use in a proposed future clinical trial of the ASICA intervention. It has been adapted, with permission from an instrument developed by Professor Monika Janda, Queensland University of Technology, Brisbane QLD, Australia. A related baseline questionnaire has also been prepared.

Janda M, Baade PD, Youl PH, Aitken JF, Whiteman DC, Gordon L, Neale RE. The skin awareness study: promoting thorough skin self-examination for skin cancer among men 50 years or older. Contemp Clin Trials 2009,31:119–130

 Janda M, Neale RE, Youl P, Whiteman DC, Gordon L, Baade PD: Impact of video-based intervention to improve the prevalence of skin self-examinations in men 50 years or older: the randomized skin awareness trial. Arch Dermatol 2011, 147:799–806.

Janda M, Youl P, Neale R, Aitken J, Whiteman D, Gordon L, Baade P. Clinical Skin Examination Outcomes After a Video-Based Behavioral Intervention: Analysis From a Randomized Clinical Trial JAMA Dermatol. 2014;150(4):372-379. doi:10.1001/jamadermatol.2013.9313.

ASICA Questionnaire Version 2

02.09.2014 Page 1

1 2 3 4 5 6			
7 8 9 10 11 12		ABERI	DEEN
13 14 15 16	ASICA Questionnaire	e (Outcor	ne)
17 18 19 20 21	Achieving Self-directed Integrated	Cancer After	care
22 23 24 25	All the information that you provide in this qu You cannot be identified from any of the a		
26 27 28 29			
30 31 32 33	If you have any questions regarding please contact:	this question	naire
34 35 36			
37 38 39 40 41 42			
43 44 45 46		For official use	only
47 48 49 50	dot.rural		
51 52 53	Transformation through Digital Innovation	Date returned	
54 55 56	What is the purpose of this	Date entered Date checked	
57 58 59	ASICA Questionnaire Version 1		28.02.2014
60			

## questionnaire?

The purpose of this questionnaire is to find out some things about you, your melanoma and your general health.

#### What if I am not sure how to answer some questions?

Do the best that you can.

Should you have any difficulties with completing the questionnaire, or have any questions about the study please contact:

### How long will it take to complete?

It should take no longer than 20 minutes to complete.

#### Is the information confidential?

All the information that you give is extremely valuable to the study and is treated in the strictest confidence.

### What should I do with my completed questionnaire?

After you have filled in the questionnaire please put it in the addressed FREEPOST envelope provided and post it back to us. NO POSTAGE STAMP IS REQUIRED

# We would be very grateful if you could return your completed questionnaire as soon as possible.

Thank you

ASICA Questionnaire Version 1

28.02.2014

1 2					
2 3					
4					
5 6					
7 8 9			Skin Cancer	History	
10 11	1.	Have you ever h	ad a skin cancer, mol	e, or other spot/s removed	d or treated?
12 13		$\Box_1$ Yes			
14		2 No	→ Go to	Q4	
15 16		□ <sub>3</sub> Unsure/Don't	Know 🔶 Go to	Q4	
17					
18 19					
20 21	2	How many skin	cancers moles or of	her spots have you had tre	ated?
21 22		$\square_1$ One		$\square_4$ Eleven to twenty	
23 24					
24 25		$\square_2$ Two to five		□₅ Twenty-One to fifty	
26 27		$\square_3$ Six to ten		$\Box_6$ More than fifty	
28 29 30 31	3.	How old were yo treated?	ou when you had your	r first skin cancer, mole, o	r other spot
32 33			Do not remer	nber	
34 35			Years old		
36 37					
38	4.	Are you currentl	y concerned about a	spot or mole?	
39 40		$\Box_1$ Yes	□ <sub>2</sub> No	$\Box_3$ Not sure	
41 42					
43 44	5.	How likely is it, some time in the	do you think, that you a future?	u will get skin cancer agai	
45 46		□ 1 Not at all like			
47 48		$\square_2$ Somewhat lik			
49		_	ery		
50 51		∐ <sub>3</sub> Very likely			
52		∐₄ Don't know/n	ot sure		
53 54					
55					
56 57					
58	ASICA (	Questionnaire Version 2	L		28.02.2014 4
59 60					

	Skin Se	elf Examination	
		a doctor or nurse, such as your spouse or d any part of your skin for early signs of skin	
$\Box_1$ Yes	□ <sub>2</sub> No	→ Go to Q13	
	3 Don't know	→ Go to Q13	
	use or partner, delibe	or someone who is not a doctor or nurse , such rately checked any part of your skin for early	
$\Box_1$ Yes	□ <sub>2</sub> No	Go to Q13	
$\Box_3$ Don't knc	w		
		have you or someone who is not a doctor or kin for early signs of skin cancer?	
$\square_1$ One to tw		$\square_3$ Five to six times	
$\square_2$ Three to		$\Box_4$ More than six times	
9. In the past 6	months, <u>how often h</u>	nave you or someone who is not a doctor or	
_		kin for early signs of skin cancer?	
$\square_1$ One to tw		$\square_3$ Five to six times	
$\square_2$ Three to	tour times	Ll₄ More than six times	
L.]₅ Zero			
		u or someone who is not a doctor or nurse eas of your body did you actually check?	
		□ <sub>8</sub> Feet	
$\Box_2$ Neck		$\Box_9$ Back of thighs/knees/shins	
	nest	□ <sub>9</sub> Back of thighs/knees/shins □ <sub>10</sub> Bottom	
□ <sub>3</sub> Upper Cł		□ <sub>11</sub> Lower Back	
$\Box_3$ Upper Ch			
		$\square_{11} \text{ Lower Back}$	
☐ <sub>4</sub> Arms		_	
$\Box_4 \text{ Arms}$ $\Box_5 \text{ Hands}$ $\Box_6 \text{ Torso}$	highs/knees/shins	□ <sub>12</sub> Higher Back	
$\Box_4 \text{ Arms}$ $\Box_5 \text{ Hands}$ $\Box_6 \text{ Torso}$	highs/knees/shins	$\square_{12}$ Higher Back $\square_{13}$ Back of Neck/Scalp	

1 2							
3							
4 5							
6							
7 8							
9 10	11.During your last difficult to see a		ou use a handhe skin such as you		or full-	size mirı	or to check
11 12	$\Box_1$ Yes, hand-he	-	□₄ No				
13 14	$\square_2$ Yes, full-size			't know			
15	$\Box_3$ Yes, both		0 -				
16 17	0 ,						
18 19							
20 21	12. During your last areas for examp		partner or anothe			difficul	t to see
22 23	$\Box_1$ Yes	$\square_2 No$	□ <sub>3</sub> Don <sup>*</sup>	't know			
24							
25 26	13.In the next 12 m	onths, how m	nany times do yo	u intend to	o chec	k your s	kin for early
27 28	signs of skin ca	ncer?				-	
29	Plea	ase write the n	umber in the box.				
30 31							
31							
32	We would now like t		-			-	
32 33 34	your skin. Pleas	se circle the	-	best des	cribes	s your l	
32 33 34 35	your skin. Pleas	se circle the	e number that	best des	cribes	s your l	
32 33 34 35 36 37	your skin. Pleas confide 14. How confident are	se <i>circle the</i> ence for eac you that you	e <i>number</i> that is the follow can check your a	best des ving four own skin o	cribes ques correct	s your l tions. tly?	evel of
32 33 34 35 36 37 38	your skin. Pleas confide 14. How confident are 1 2	se <i>circle the</i> ence for eac	e <i>number</i> that is the follow of the follow can check your of the follow	best des ving four	cribes ques	s your l tions.	evel of
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	your skin. Pleas confide 14. How confident are	se <i>circle the</i> ence for eac you that you	e <i>number</i> that is the follow can check your a	best des ving four own skin o	cribes ques correct	s your l tions. tly?	evel of
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	your skin. Pleas confide 14. How confident are 1 2 Not at all	se <i>circle the</i> ence for eac you that you	e number that is th of the follow can check your 5 6 Moderately	best des ving four own skin o	cribes ques correct	s your l tions. tly?	evel of 10 Highly
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43	your skin. Pleas confide 14. How confident are 1 2 Not at all Confident 15. How confident are	se <i>circle the</i> ence for eac you that you 3 4 you that you	e number that i th of the follow can check your 5 6 Moderately Confident	best des ving four own skin o 7	cribes ques correct 8	s your l tions. tly? 9	evel of 10 Highly Confident
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45	your skin. Pleas confide 14. How confident are 1 2 Not at all Confident 15. How confident are check your own sk	se <i>circle the</i> ence for eac you that you 3 4 you that you cin.	e number that it ch of the follow can check your 5 6 Moderately Confident will find the time	best des ving four own skin 7 e in the ne	cribes ques correct 8	s your l tions. tly? 9 nonths t	evel of 10 Highly Confident
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46	your skin. Pleas confide 14. How confident are 1 2 Not at all Confident 15. How confident are check your own sk 1 2 3 Not at all	se <i>circle the</i> ence for eac you that you 3 4 you that you	e number that it ch of the follow can check your 5 6 Moderately Confident will find the time 5 6 Moderately	best des ving four own skin o 7	cribes ques correct 8	s your l tions. tly? 9	evel of 10 Highly Confident 10 Highly
<ul> <li>32</li> <li>33</li> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> <li>40</li> <li>41</li> <li>42</li> <li>43</li> <li>44</li> <li>45</li> <li>46</li> <li>47</li> <li>48</li> </ul>	your skin. Pleas confide 14. How confident are 1 2 Not at all Confident 15. How confident are check your own sk 1 2 3	se <i>circle the</i> ence for eac you that you 3 4 you that you cin.	e number that it ch of the follow can check your 5 6 Moderately Confident will find the time 5 6	best des ving four own skin 7 e in the ne	cribes ques correct 8	s your l tions. tly? 9 nonths t	evel of 10 Highly Confident 10
<ul> <li>32</li> <li>33</li> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> <li>40</li> <li>41</li> <li>42</li> <li>43</li> <li>44</li> <li>45</li> <li>46</li> <li>47</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>your skin. Pleas confide</li> <li>14. How confident are 1 2 Not at all Confident</li> <li>15. How confident are check your own sk 1 2 Not at all Confident</li> </ul>	se <i>circle the</i> ence for eac you that you 3 4 you that you kin. 3 4	e number that it ch of the follow can check your 5 6 Moderately Confident will find the time 5 6 Moderately Confident	best des ving four own skin 7 e in the ne 7	cribes ques correct 8 xt 12 n 8	s your l tions. tly? 9 nonths t	evel of 10 Highly Confident 10 Highly Confident
<ul> <li>32</li> <li>33</li> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> <li>40</li> <li>41</li> <li>42</li> <li>43</li> <li>44</li> <li>45</li> <li>46</li> <li>47</li> <li>48</li> <li>49</li> </ul>	your skin. Pleas confide 14. How confident are 1 2 Not at all Confident 15. How confident are check your own sk 1 2 3 Not at all	se <i>circle the</i> ence for eac you that you 3 4 you that you kin. 3 4	e number that it ch of the follow can check your 5 6 Moderately Confident will find the time 5 6 Moderately Confident	best des ving four own skin 7 e in the ne 7	cribes ques correct 8 xt 12 n 8	s your l tions. tly? 9 nonths t	evel of 10 Highly Confident 10 Highly Confident
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	your skin. Pleas confide 14. How confident are 1 2 Not at all Confident 15. How confident are check your own sk 1 2 Not at all Confident 16. How confident ar once a month. 1 2	se <i>circle the</i> ence for eac you that you 3 4 you that you kin. 3 4	e number that it ch of the follow can check your of 5 6 Moderately Confident will find the time 5 6 Moderately Confident bu will remember 5 6	best des ving four own skin 7 e in the ne 7	cribes ques correct 8 xt 12 n 8	s your l tions. tly? 9 nonths t	evel of 10 Highly Confident 10 Highly Confident at least 10
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	<ul> <li>your skin. Pleas confide</li> <li>14. How confident are 1 2 Not at all Confident</li> <li>15. How confident are check your own sk 1 2 Not at all Confident</li> <li>16. How confident ar once a month.</li> <li>1 2 Not at all</li> </ul>	se <i>circle the</i> ence for eac you that you 3 4 you that you in. 3 4	e number that it ch of the follow can check your of 5 6 Moderately Confident will find the time 5 6 Moderately Confident ou will remember 5 6 Moderately	best des ving four own skin 7 e in the ne 7 to check	cribes ques correct 8 xt 12 n 8 your o	s your l tions. tly? 9 nonths t 9 wn skin	evel of 10 Highly Confident 10 Highly Confident at least 10 Highly
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	your skin. Pleas confide 14. How confident are 1 2 Not at all Confident 15. How confident are check your own sk 1 2 Not at all Confident 16. How confident ar once a month. 1 2	se <i>circle the</i> ence for eac you that you 3 4 you that you in. 3 4	e number that it ch of the follow can check your of 5 6 Moderately Confident will find the time 5 6 Moderately Confident bu will remember 5 6	best des ving four own skin 7 e in the ne 7 to check	cribes ques correct 8 xt 12 n 8 your o	s your l tions. tly? 9 nonths t 9 wn skin	evel of 10 Highly Confident 10 Highly Confident at least 10
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	<ul> <li>your skin. Pleas confide</li> <li>14. How confident are 1 2 Not at all Confident</li> <li>15. How confident are check your own sk 1 2 Not at all Confident</li> <li>16. How confident ar once a month.</li> <li>1 2 Not at all</li> </ul>	se <i>circle the</i> ence for eac you that you 3 4 you that you in. 3 4 re you that you 3 4	e number that it ch of the follow can check your of 5 6 Moderately Confident will find the time 5 6 Moderately Confident ou will remember 5 6 Moderately	best des ving four own skin 7 e in the ne 7 to check	cribes ques correct 8 xt 12 n 8 your o	s your l tions. tly? 9 nonths t 9 wn skin 9	evel of 10 Highly Confident 10 Highly Confident at least 10 Highly Confident 8.02.2014
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	your skin. Pleas confide 14. How confident are 1 2 Not at all Confident 15. How confident are check your own sk 1 2 Not at all Confident 16. How confident and once a month. 1 2 Not at all Confident	se <i>circle the</i> ence for eac you that you 3 4 you that you in. 3 4 re you that you 3 4	e number that it ch of the follow can check your of 5 6 Moderately Confident will find the time 5 6 Moderately Confident ou will remember 5 6 Moderately	best des ving four own skin 7 e in the ne 7 to check	cribes ques correct 8 xt 12 n 8 your o	s your l tions. tly? 9 nonths t 9 wn skin 9	evel of 10 Highly Confident 10 Highly Confident at least 10 Highly Confident

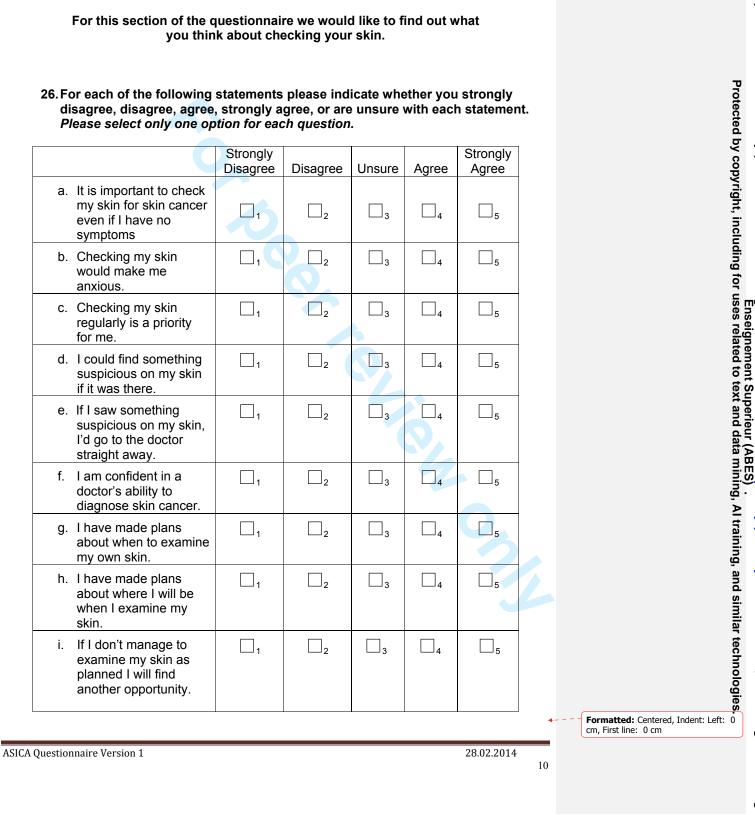
1	
2 3	
4	
5	
6	
7 8	
9	17. How confident are you that if you find a spot or mole of concern that you will take
10	appropriate action. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
11	Not at all Moderately Highly
12 13	Confident Confident Confident
13 14	
15	
16	18. When you last checked your own skin, did you find a spot or mole of concern?
17 18	$\Box_1 \text{Yes} \longrightarrow \text{Go to Q19}$
19 20	$\Box_2 \operatorname{No} \longrightarrow \operatorname{Go} \text{ to } \operatorname{Q21}$
21 22	$\Box_3$ Don't know/unsure $\rightarrow$ Go to Q21
23 24	$\Box_3$ Did not check my skin $\rightarrow$ Go to Q21
25	
26 27	19. <u>If yes,</u> what did you do?
28	$\square_1$ Watched it for up to one month
29 30	
31	$\square_2$ Watched it for longer than one month
32 33	□ <sub>3</sub> Showed it to partner/relative
34 35	□_₄ Showed it to a doctor/nurse
36	$\Box_5$ Other, please specify
37	
38 39	20. Over the <u>next six months</u> if you find a spot or mole that you are worried about
40	what will you do?
41	You may tick one or more options
42 43	
44	$\Box_1$ Show it to a partner, relative or friend
45	Would you do this:
46 47	what will you do?         You may tick one or more options         □₁ Show it to a partner, relative or friend         Would you do this:         □₁ Immediately         □₂ Within a few days
48 49	$\square_2$ Within a few days
50	$\Box_3$ Within a week
51 52	$\Box_4$ Within a month
53	$\Box_5$ Other, please specify
54 55	
56	
57	
58	ASICA Questionnaire Version 1 28.02.2014
59 60	

□ <sub>1</sub> Immediately				
$\Box_2$ Within a few days				
$\Box_3$ Within a week				
$\Box_4$ Within a month				
$\Box_5$ Other, please specify				
tact the specialist nurse				
Would you do this:				
□ 1 Immediately				
$\Box_2$ Within a few days				
$\Box_3$ Within a week				
$\Box_4$ Within a month				
$\Box_5$ Other, please specify				
Vatch it until the next prompt fro	m the ASICA tablet ar	rives		
Vatch and wait				
)ther please specify				
naire Version 1		28.02.201	4	
			8	
	Would you do this: $\Box_1$ Immediately $\Box_2$ Within a few days $\Box_3$ Within a week $\Box_4$ Within a month $\Box_5$ Other, please specify htact the specialist nurse Would you do this: $\Box_1$ Immediately $\Box_2$ Within a few days $\Box_3$ Within a week $\Box_4$ Within a month $\Box_5$ Other, please specify	Immediately 2 Within a few days 3 Within a week 4 Within a month 5 Other, please specify Attact the specialist nurse Would you do this: 1 Immediately 2 Within a few days 3 Within a week 4 Within a month 5 Other, please specify Watch it until the next prompt from the ASICA tablet arr Vatch and wait Other, please specify	Would you do this:	Would you do this:  1 Immediately   _2 Within a few days   _3 Within a week   _4 Within a month   _5 Other, please specify   The mediately 2 Within a few days 3 Within a week 4 Within a month 5 Other, please specify Watch it until the next prompt from the ASICA tablet arrives Watch and wait Other, please specify Watch and wait Other, please specify

 $\begin{array}{c}1\\2&3\\4&5\\6&7\\8&9\\11\\12\\13\\14\end{array}$ 

Health	Professional Skin Examination	
	urse <u>ever</u> deliberately checked any <u>part of v</u> cer <u>since you received</u> the ASICA electronic	
	Go to Q22	
	Go to Q26	
$\square_3$ Don't know $\rightarrow$	Go to Q26	
	<u>nths</u> , has a doctor or nurse deliberately che y signs of skin cancer?	ecked any <u>part of</u>
$\square_1$ Yes $\rightarrow$	Go to Q23	
□ <sub>2</sub> No →	Go to Q26	
$\square_3$ Don't know $\rightarrow$	Go to Q26	
	nths has a doctor or nurse deliberately che ? Usually this would involve taking your clo lerwear.	
-		
L ₁ Yes		
$\square_1$ Yes $\square_2$ No		
$\square_2$ No $\square_3$ Don't know		
<ul> <li>2 No</li> <li>3 Don't know</li> </ul> 24. During your last s	skin check did the doctor suggest you chec n cancer?	k your own skin for
$\square_2$ No $\square_3$ Don't know		k your own skin for
<ul> <li>2 No</li> <li>3 Don't know</li> <li>24. During your last s early signs of skin</li> <li>1 Yes</li> </ul>	n cancer?	
<ul> <li>2 No</li> <li>3 Don't know</li> <li>24. During your last s early signs of skin</li> <li>1 Yes</li> <li>25. Did the doctor shot</li> </ul>	n cancer?	
<ul> <li>No</li> <li><sup>2</sup> No</li> <li><sup>3</sup> Don't know</li> <li>24. During your last s early signs of skin</li> <li><sup>1</sup> Yes</li> <li>25. Did the doctor sho cancer?</li> </ul>	n cancer? 	
<ul> <li>No</li> <li><sup>2</sup> No</li> <li><sup>3</sup> Don't know</li> <li>24. During your last s early signs of skin</li> <li><sup>1</sup> Yes</li> <li>25. Did the doctor sho cancer?</li> </ul>	n cancer? 	

**Attitudes and Beliefs** 



#### **How You Feel**

Please read each item and place a tick in the box beside the reply which comes closest to how you have been feeling <u>in the past week</u>. Don't take too long over your replies: your immediate reaction to each item will probably be more accurate than a long thought-out response. <u>Please tick only one box in each section</u>

1. I feel tense or 'wound up':		2. I feel as if I am slowed down:
Most of the time		Nearly all the time
A lot of the time		Very often
Time to time, Occasionally		Sometimes
Not at all		Not at all
3. I still enjoy the things I used to		4. I get a sort of frightened feeling
enjoy:		like 'butterflies' in the stomach:
Definitely as much		Not at all
Not quite as much		Occasionally
Only a little		Quite often
Hardly at all		Very often
5		,
5. I get a sort of frightened feeling as	s	6. I have lost interest in my
if something awful is about to happen		appearance:
Very definitely and quite badly		Definitely
Yes, but not too badly		I don't take so much care as I should
A little, but it doesn't worry me		I may not take quite as much care
Not at all		I take just as much care as ever
7. I can laugh and see the funny side	e	8. I feel restless as if I have to be
of things:		on the move:
As much as I always could		Very much indeed
Not quite so much now		Quite a lot
Definitely not so much now		Not very much
Not at all		Not at all
9. Worrying thoughts go through my	/	10. I look forward with enjoyment
mind:		to things:
A great deal of the time		As much as ever I did
A lot of the time		Rather less than I used to
From time to time but not too often		Definitely less than I used to
Only occasionally		Hardly at all
11		
11. I feel cheerful:		12. I get sudden feelings of panic:
Not at all		Very often indeed
Not often		Quite often
Sometimes Most of the time		Not very often
		Not at all
12 Loop ait at appa and faal valayed:		14 Lean aniov a good book as
13. I can sit at ease and feel relaxed:		14. I can enjoy a good book or radio or TV programme:
Definitely		Often
Usually		Sometimes
Not often		Not often
Not at all		Very seldom
67, 361-70, copyright © Munksgaard International	l Publishers Ltd, Copenhage	orm items originally published in Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavi m, 1983. Published by nferNelson Publishing Company Ltd, T erved. nferNelson is a division of Granada Learning Limited, p
ASICA Questionnaire Version 1		20.02.2014
ASIGA QUESCIOINAILE VERSION I		28.02.2014

## **Other Health Conditions**

# This section will cover questions about diseases and health conditions that you may already have or have had in the past.

# 27. Has a doctor ever told you that you have or have had any of the following conditions?

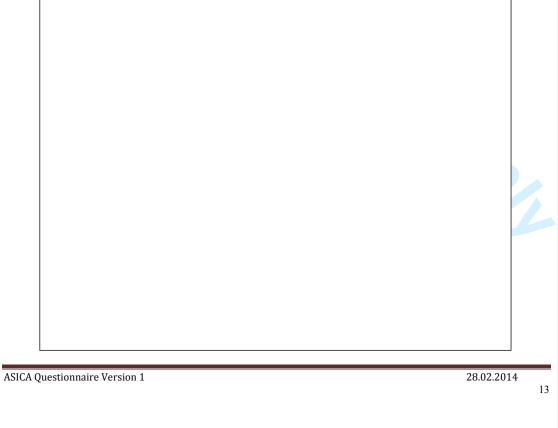
#### PLEASE TICK ALL THAT APPLY AND GIVE YOUR AGE AT FIRST DIAGNOSIS

	0,	No <sup>1</sup>	Yes <sup>2</sup>	Age at first diagnosis	Don't know
	Heart Conditions (Heart Attack, Coronary, Myocardial Infarction, Angina Pectoris)	5			
	High Blood Pressure/Hypertension				
3.	High Cholesterol/Lipid Problems				
4.	Stroke		C		
5.	Diabetes/High Blood Sugar				
	Lung Conditions (Asthma/Chronic Bronchitis/Emphysema Chronic Obstructive Lung Disease/COPD)			en	
7.	Stomach or Duodenal Ulcer				0
	Chronic Headaches/Migraine				
	Musculo-skeletal Disorders (Osteoporosis, Back Problems)				
	Arthritis (Osteoarthritis/Rheumatoid Arthritis)/other joint complaints				

Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

	No <sup>1</sup>	Yes <sup>2</sup>	Age at first diagnosis	Don't know <sup>3</sup>
11. Cancer/Leukaemia (excluding skin cancer)				
<ol> <li>Problems with eye sight which could make it difficult to examine my own skin</li> </ol>				
13. Mental health problems (Anxiety, Depression, Post- traumatic Stress Disorder)				
14. Problems with mobility which could make it difficult to examine my own skin				
15. Any other prolonged or serious illness? If yes, please specify below.	50			

Please list any medication, including over the counter medicines, that you are taking in the space below.



	Personal Background
A	And finally some questions about yourself.
28. Are you	
□ <sub>1</sub> 20-30	
□ <sub>2</sub> 31-40	
□ <sub>3</sub> 41-50	
□ <sub>4</sub> 51-60	
□ <sub>5</sub> 61-70	
□ <sub>6</sub> 71-80	
□ <sub>7</sub> 81-90	
$\square_8$ 91 or older	
29. Do you live?	On your own With a partner/spouse
	With other family ( <i>Please say who</i> )
	Other (Please say who)
30. How would y	you <u>best</u> describe your current work situation?
$\Box_1$ Employed fu	III-time (include self-employed/business/farming)
$\Box_2$ Employed pa	art-time or casual (include self-employed/business/farming)
$\Box_3$ Full-time hor	me duties/home-carer
$\Box_4$ Student	a or looking for work
$\Box_5$ Unemployed	I or looking for work
$\Box_6$ Retired	
$\Box_7$ Permanently	/ ill/unable to work
$\Box_8$ Other (pleas	e specify)
CA Questionnaire Version	1 28.02.2014

31.Is your main	job or activity now?
□ 1 Mainly indoo	ors
2 Mainly outdo	oors
$\Box_3$ About equal	I amounts indoors and outdoors
32. What is your	r present marital status?
□ 1 Married/living	g together
2 Divorced/sep	parated
$\Box_3$ Widowed	
$\Box_4$ Single/never	r married
$\Box_5$ Other (please	se specify)
33. Approximate	ely what is the distance from your home to your GP
	Minutes by car
	Miles
34.Do you: (Ple	ease tick one box only)
	nome
Own your h	home
Rent your I	home
Rent your I	home ease state)
Rent your I	
Rent your I	home pase state)
Rent your I	home ease state)
Rent your I	home ease state)
Rent your I	home pase state)
Rent your I	



28.02.2014

Enseignement Superieur (ABES) Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies.

Digitally supported total skin self-examination at home for people treated for cutaneous melanoma: developing and simulating experience of the ASICA intervention. Murchie et al

## **APPENDIX 2: Experience lab outcomes**

## **BENEFITS** – "WHAT DO I GET FROM THIS?": Developing motivation to engage with ASICA and TSSE

Patient volunteers perceived the following advantages of the ASICA intervention: reduced travel and time; having your own skin map (an aide memoire and evidence if needed); speed and simplicity of the process; rapid reassurance when concerned; raised awareness of caring for my skin and empowerment; feels like the medical staff care for me; secure and I can trust the NHS with my information.

## **COMPONENTS** – "NUTS AND BOLTS TO MAKE IT WORK": Action plans to enable TSSE and maintenance of use of ASICA

## THE CUE TO ACTION

The email reminder should be sent at the right time – no point sending it on a Friday evening when the patient will be unable to get a response until the following Monday. It seems sensible, therefore, that these would be sent at the beginning of a week. It was also viewed as sensible to send this to another device/using another mechanism to get round the risk that the tablet may be stored in a drawer between skin-checks.

## THE INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEO

The video to be embedded within ASICA had the following aims:

- To introduce self-monitoring
- To incentivise a personal skin check
- To provide persuasion from a credible source
- To provide behavioural instruction
- To demonstrate the required behaviour
- To provide information about health consequences

Comments on the existing video were generally negative. It was described as too long and repetitive and in need of "spicing up." However at least two of the patient volunteers warned that it needed to continue to be comprehensive.

Particular issues for improvement of the video were:

Provide incentive: There was nothing on the video that suggested participants might expect a better outcome by doing a personal skin check. This incentive does not have to be much – it could just be 'By doing this you will get early attention to any problems which the clinic can then deal with' You don't have to say you will save their lives.

Provide Information: Tell us why we are doing this and what we are looking for at each stage. Give us some information about moles (e.g. where are they most likely to be found). Tell us specifically what the things we are worried about look/feel like. Tell us how long the examination will take.

Have an inspiring voice over: The lady on the video was felt to be monotonous.

Make the background less gloomy: The dark background made the video seem oppressive.

#### **BMJ Open**

Digitally supported total skin self-examination at home for people treated for cutaneous melanoma: developing and simulating experience of the ASICA intervention. Murchie et al

Make the video less repetitive: Basic techniques should be explained once, i.e. examining skin and feeling for lumps.

Tailor the video: Give a video of a man for men and a woman for women.

Idealised body: Participants generally felt that a model with an "ideal" body was preferable to more realistic appearance.

Presence of moles: The model should have some moles. We should see them examining the moles as we would want them to do in the behaviour. We should also see how the patient would record this information within the intervention. This should be re-emphasis in each section of the video (i.e. after "The scalp" "The head" "The back".)

Use "point of view" perspective: To differentiate parts of the video where you are looking versus feeling. The video should make it clear that "Looking" and "Feeling" are two very different behaviours. This means that the video should emphasise both behaviours. The video should clearly distinguish between "looking" and "feeling." The video should show what people might see when they "look." Similarly, they should be shown how to "feel". This needs to be tailored to parts of the body – i.e. what are the hands doing when the patient is feeling the back of their legs. Video needs to introduce elements of how to feel for lumps, emphasising those that are practically shown at the training day.

Helpers: The EP day made it clear that people are going to be challenged to examine their back and their scalp. It might be good for the video to introduce the idea of "helpers" and a range of whom these might be - e.g. friends, spouse, carers, parents, children, GPs. It would then be good practice to ask the patients to identify an appropriate helper, a person whom they would most like to involve at recruitment. Perhaps a solution needs to be found for those that can't identify a helper.

Make the video interactive: Split into sections (e.g. head and neck, arms, legs) so that participants can tailor how they do the examination. It will also be important to structure it this way to facilitate a sequence, so that people can tick sections as they go along. The video, therefore, needs to be structured with reference to the check list which will be on the tablet. We should consider having a separate checklist for each part of the body. There is a need, however, to guard against making the system too complicated.

Consequently a new animated video was professionally produced for incorporation onto the tablet.

### THE SKIN MAP

What are the technology options for this? Does it need to be broken down or could it be presented as a whole body or video map. It is likely that patients will need to visit Aberdeen for this to be done. Some of Susan's findings from the interviews suggest that this aspect of the project will need to be handled sensitively, one patient reported that having the skin map formed was a humiliating experience. Patients suggested that they wanted to be able to mark any concerns directly on their skin maps. They wanted to able to zoom in to see the detail of the skin map and also to be able to move the photo around, i.e. to see the next body part using the touch screen.

Enseignement Superieur (ABES) Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies.

Digitally supported total skin self-examination at home for people treated for cutaneous melanoma: developing and simulating experience of the ASICA intervention. Murchie et al

In consequence arrangements were made at Medical Illustration at University of Aberdeen for each patient to have digital skin map images taken. These were subsequently incorporated onto individual Google Tablets for individual patients.

## THE REPORT FORM

The report back form should include options for labelling and a free-text box to explain the outcome, e.g. new mole, new spot, lump, no concerns etc. Patients preferred not to have the option to mark the report urgent – felt that this is something for specialists to decide. Previous report backs should be stored within the app for future reference

## **PROCESSES – "FLOWS OF INFORMATION"**

## LANGUAGE

Language used throughout should be chosen with care. In particular, when asking people to perform tasks language should be simple. For example, the term "Personal Skin Check" was perceived as more meaningful, understanding and less daunting to an individual than "Total Skin Self-Examination." Language needs to communicate what they are being asked to do; why they are being asked to do it; how to do it; what might happen when they do it; what the corresponding consequences and further actions of outcomes is.

## TRAINING THE USER

Training eventual participants in the pilot exercise will be key.

The issue of engaging participants with the technology is important. The consensus from the plenary was that patients would be more likely to embrace the use of the technology if it was presented in conjunction with the benefits of using technology and the incentives listed about. (e.g. less travel, more control etc). It will also make sense to introduce the technology used as "just something used in healthcare." Patients can manage many much more complex activities and equipment than are being proposed here, for example nebulisers, home oxygen and glucose monitoring in diabetes.

The training must, however, show people how to do the intervention. As one specialist has pointed out one of the main purposes of follow-up appointments is to detect nodal disease. For this reason the individual participants should be shown how to examine their appropriate lymph node basins (neck, groins or axilla. These are practical skills that need to be demonstrated and can be reiterated on the video

However, it will be important not to make the assumption that people will manage to use the tablet/technology. Appropriate training will, and should be delivered. It will also be important to recognise that younger people may be more easily able to engage with the technology. Nevertheless there is a danger of making assumptions according to age stereotypes. We should aim for a standardised non-ageist way of introducing the technology and training people in the system. We should guard against training which is patronising and offensive to older people and too sketchy for younger patients leaving them less well informed.

## **REPORTING TO THE SPECIALIST**

Several functions of the intervention are encapsulated within this step. In most cases patients will be feeding back negative findings. This will convey a sense of reassurance to them and

#### **BMJ Open**

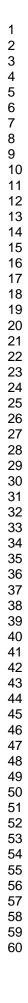
Digitally supported total skin self-examination at home for people treated for cutaneous melanoma: developing and simulating experience of the ASICA intervention. Murchie et al

will, in effect, be the reward for performing the behaviour. In other circumstances a new lesion will be found. In this case, a decision on what is to happen will be available within 48 hours, much quicker than under existing systems. It is likely, therefore that both outcomes will reinforce the behaviour.

There were few concerns from patients about communicating information (including body images remotely). They would assume that security was in place. Technology experts offered "scrambling", "encryption and "cropping images" as further means to ensure security.

### FEEDBACK FROM THE SPECIALIST

is see g images ALT Sust arising is returns the this should be tailors provide a phone number wit When the report (no concern) or issue arising is returned participants would want to receive a "report received" receipt. They felt this should be tailored to reflect how long it would take to get a response. It should also provide a phone number which could be contacted if the patient was concerned meantime.





514x386mm (180 x 180 DPI)

**BMJ Open** 

# **BMJ Open**

### Total skin self-examination at home for people treated for cutaneous melanoma: development and pilot of a digital intervention.

Journal:	BMJ Open
Manuscript ID:	bmjopen-2015-007993.R3
Article Type:	Research
Date Submitted by the Author:	30-Jun-2015
Complete List of Authors:	Murchie, Peter; University of Aberdeen, Division of Applied Health Science Allan, Julia; University of Aberdeen, Aberdeen Health Psychology Group Brant, William; NHS Grampian, Dr Gray's Hospital Dennis, Matthew; University of Aberdeen, Computing Science Hall, Susan; University of Aberdeen, Masthoff, Judith; University of Aberdeen, Computing Science Walter, Fiona; University of Cambridge, Dept of Public Health and Primary Care Johnston, Marie; University of Aberdeen, Aberdeen Health Psychology Group
<b>Primary Subject Heading</b> :	Patient-centred medicine
Secondary Subject Heading:	Dermatology, Oncology, General practice / Family practice, Health informatics
Keywords:	Telemedicine < BIOTECHNOLOGY & BIOINFORMATICS, Photodermatology < DERMATOLOGY, Dermatological tumours < ONCOLOGY
	SCHOLARONE <sup>™</sup> Manuscripts

### BMJ Open

# Total skin self-examination at home for people treated for cutaneous melanoma: development and pilot of a digital intervention.

Peter Murchie, Julia L Allan, William Brant, Matthew Dennis, Susan Hall, Judith Masthoff, Fiona M Walter, Marie Johnston

## Peter Murchie

Senior Clinical Lecturer, Academic Primary Care, University of Aberdeen, Division of Applied Health Sciences, Polwarth Building, Aberdeen, AB25 2ZD.

## Julia L Allan

Senior Lecturer in Health Psychology, Aberdeen Health Psychology Group, University of Aberdeen, Division of Applied Health Sciences, 2<sup>nd</sup> floor, Health Sciences Building, Foresterhill, Aberdeen, AB25 2ZD

## William Brant

Clinical Nurse Specialist in Dermatology, NHS Grampian, Dr Gray's Hospital West Road Elgin Moray, IV30 1SN.

## Matt Dennis

Research Fellow in Computing Science, dot.rural Digital Economy Hub, University of Aberdeen, MacRobert Building, King's College, Aberdeen AB24 5UA.

## Susan Hall

Research Assistant, dot.rural Digital Economy Hub, Academic Primary Care, University of Aberdeen, Division of Applied Health Sciences, Polwarth Building, Aberdeen, AB25 2AY.

## Judith Masthoff

Professor of Computing Science, Department of Computing Science, University of Aberdeen, Meston Building, King's College, Aberdeen, AB24 3UE.

## Fiona M Walter

GP and Clinician Scientist, University of Cambridge, Department of Public Health and Primary Care, Strangeways Research Laboratory, Wort's Causeway, Cambridge, CB1 8RN.

## Marie Johnston

Emeritus Professor in Health Psychology, Aberdeen Health Psychology Group, University of Aberdeen, Division of Applied Health Sciences, 2nd floor, Health Sciences Building, Foresterhill, Aberdeen, AB25 2ZD.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES)

data mining, AI training, and similar technologies

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text

Correspondence to: Peter Murchie, Senior Clinical Lecturer, Academic Primary Care, University of Aberdeen, Division of Applied Health Sciences, Polwarth Building, Aberdeen, AB25 2ZD.

Email: p.murchie@abdn.ac.uk

Tel: 01224 437222

**Key Words:** Melanoma, Complex Intervention, Digital Technology, Survivorship, Early Diagnosis, Self-Examination.

Word Count (excluding figures, references and tables): 5,638

#### **BMJ Open**

#### ABSTRACT

**Objectives:** To develop a digital intervention to prompt, support and respond to the outcomes of total skin self-examinations (TSSEs) at home by people treated for cutaneous melanoma.

**Design:** A complex intervention development study

Setting: Northeast Scotland

**Participants:** Semi-structured scoping interviews; People previously treated for cutaneous melanoma (n=21). Pilot testing; people treated for melanoma stages 0-2C (n=20); general practitioners (n=6); and a nurse specialist in dermatology (n=1).

**Intervention:** A tablet-based digital intervention designed to prompt and support TSSEs comprising instructional videos and electronic reporting (including photographs) to a clinical nurse specialist in dermatology with subsequent clinical triage.

**Primary and secondary outcome measures:** Qualitative assessment of intervention feasibility and acceptability and quantitative assessment of intentions and confidence to perform TSSEs in pilot participants.

**Results:** The majority of pilot participants were strongly positive and adhered well to the intervention (n=15) with seven of these reporting symptoms of concern at some point during the six month pilot. Four patients complied intermittently, three reporting skin problems at least once during the pilot, and one withdrew. Two patients underwent skin surgery as a result of participating in the pilot, with one proving to have a recurrent melanoma, the other a benign lesion. A number of practical issues to improve the usability of the intervention were identified. The proportion of participants reporting intention to check their skin at least monthly increased during the intervention as did confidence to conduct a skin check.

**Conclusions:** People previously treated for cutaneous melanoma are prepared to use digital technology to support them in conducting total skin self-examination. An intervention has been developed which is practical, effective and safe and, after addressing minor practical issues, could now be evaluated for clinical outcomes in a randomised clinical trial.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES)

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

#### ARTICLE SUMMARY

**Article focus:** We describe the development and feasibility testing of a complex, digitally supported, behavioural intervention to prompt, support and respond to regular total skin self-examination by people previously treated for cutaneous melanoma.

**Key messages:** A feasible and acceptable intervention has been developed. Participants in the pilot study adhered well and were highly positive about their experience of using the intervention. Preliminary evidence suggests that the intervention can help sustain regular total skin self-examination by people previously treated for cutaneous melanoma and lead to prompter resolution of concerns, and potentially early detection of recurrence.

#### Strengths and limitations of this study:

- The study involved key stakeholders and followed a well-evidenced and iterative approach to developing theory, devising an intervention and establishing its feasibility and potential efficacy in a real-world clinical environment.
- The pilot is small-scale which has implications about the representativeness of our participants. A randomised clinical trial is now required to inform wider implementation.

#### INTRODUCTION

People previously treated for cutaneous melanoma are at risk of recurrences and new primary melanomas.[1,2] The early detection of these events is one of the key aims of structured follow-up programmes for cutaneous melanoma and these are supported by guidelines in most countries.[1,3,4] Delivering effective structured melanoma follow-up to a growing population of eligible people is burdensome to health services.[5] Furthermore, many recurrences and new primaries occur in the intervals between structured melanoma follow-up visits.[1,6] In recognition of this, guidelines advocate that patients treated for cutaneous melanoma should be instructed to perform total skin self-examinations (TSSESs) and to conduct these examinations regularly in the intervals between structured follow-up visits.[1,4]

There are reasons to believe that such regular TSSESs performed by people previously treated for cutaneous melanoma could yield marked survival benefits.[7,8] For example, those who detect their own recurrences may have as much as a 63% reduction in mortality.[9] Furthermore, a review of the efficacy of skin self-examination for early detection of melanoma found evidence of high specificity (83% to 97%) for the detection of new lesions.[10] Sensitivity was lower but the included studies were not conducted with those previously treated for melanoma. It seems likely, although it cannot be stated with certainty, that a previous diagnosis of melanoma would increase knowledge and awareness with a corresponding increase in sensitivity. There is also some evidence, from a US case control trial and Australian modelling paper, that skin self-examination can reduce the development of advanced disease and facilitate early detection of recurrence by people affected by melanoma.[9,11] It is hoped that support to perform TSSEs could enable both recurrences and new primaries to be detected at an earliest stage when a cure may still be possible. The risk of recurrence in cutaneous melanoma is influenced by the stage of disease at

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

#### **BMJ Open**

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

diagnosis.[11] Less intense follow-up regimens have been advocated for those with early stage disease at diagnosis (Stage IA, IB, IIA) and effective and sustained TSSEs could be particularly important in underpinning these.[11] Equally, however, since all patients treated for cutaneous melanoma are at risk of recurrence, effective TSSEs could be viewed as having a role as an adjunct in follow-up irrespective of clinical stage at diagnosis

Despite this, TSSEs education and practice appears suboptimal with 70% of American melanoma patients indicating that they have never been advised to do it.[12] We have found similar evidence of under preparation to conduct and performance of TSSEs in a UK population.[13]

Evidence from randomised trials suggests that people can be appropriately trained to conduct TSSEs.[14,15,16,17,18] However it is less clear whether TSSEs, once learned, can be sustained. Recent qualitative evidence suggests that the intention to conduct TSSEs wanes with time.[13] Digital technologies are becoming more prevalent in society, with a recent report that 49% of UK homes own at least one smartphone, tablet and computer.[19] More and more people are using personal electronic devices such as tablets and smartphones to obtain health information and to interact with healthcare providers. [20] This paper reports the development, pilot testing and preliminary evaluation of the Achieving Self-directed Integrated Cancer Aftercare (ASICA) intervention, a tablet computer based application designed to prompt and support total skin self-examination at home by people treated for cutaneous melanoma.

 BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES)

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

#### DEVELOPING AND PILOTING THE ASICA INTERVENTION

#### Overview

Our approach was based on the key development activities outlined in the MRC Framework for the development and evaluation of complex healthcare interventions.[21,22] Our developmental approach comprised a number of activities which:

*Generated evidence* on how technology has been used in cancer follow-up, how people with melanoma perceived this technology that could be used to support them to conduct TSSEs, and how to target technology at those patients with most potential to benefit.

Identified and developed theory grounded in Information Motivation Behaviour Skills (IMB) as an explanatory model combined with Control Theory and Implementation Intentions to underpin the theoretical development of the intervention. [23,24,25,26,27]. The IMB model proposes three requisites for engaging in preventive behaviours: individuals must have access to relevant information; be motivated to act; and be both capable and confident (self-efficacious) enough to carry out the behaviour in question. IMB has been used successfully to explain and change health relevant, preventive behaviours; for example an IMB based intervention was more effective than information alone in increasing HIV prevention behaviour (condom use) in truck drivers. [23,28]Control theory, first proposed in 1982, proposes that behaviour is maintained through monitoring and evaluation of the discrepancy between goals and current behaviour via a discrepancy-reducing feedback loop.[25,29,30] A specific goal (e.g. performing TSSE) is compared with current behaviour and if a discrepancy is detected, action is taken to bring behaviour closer into line with the goal. If the behaviour gets closer to the goal in response to feedback, the behaviour persists but if the discrepancy is perceived to be too great the individual may disengage from the behaviour. Interventions based on Control Theory are consistently shown to be effective in

#### **BMJ Open**

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

changing health related behaviours in clinical and non-clinical populations.[31] For example, in a meta-regression examining interventions to change health-related behaviours in 122 studies, the most effective interventions included techniques based on Control Theory (selfmonitoring goal setting, specify action goals, feedback and review of goals).[32] A third model used in the current study concerns 'implementation intentions' or 'action plans'.[26,27] Action Plans are short 'if-then' plans that have been shown to be effective in enabling individuals to achieve their behavioural goals in a wide range of contexts. Thus IMB theory proposes the factors needed to engage in a target behaviour - information, motivation and skills/confidence, and Control Theory and Action Plans indicate the processes necessary to keep the behaviour going (goal prioritisation, feedback, behavioural discrepancy detection), and the techniques that can be used to help individuals achieve and maintain target behaviours. Using these models the components for a potential intervention were theorized in consultation with experts in behavioural science, and the mechanism for the whole intervention to prompt, record and respond to TSSEs by patients in their own homes was conceptualized and implemented using Behaviour Change Techniques (BCTs).

*Modelled the process* of delivery of the combined components of the intervention. A major challenge to this project was to combine the theory and evidence-based components into a viable intervention and we used innovative methods to simulate the full intervention. This was done using an experience laboratory event facilitated by experts where healthy volunteers simulated the processes of the theorized ASICA intervention.

Once the prototype ASICA intervention had been developed we assessed the feasibility and acceptability of the prototype ASICA intervention (figure 1) through a pilot exercise with a group of patients supported by a nurse specialist in dermatology.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

#### 

#### **DEVELOPING THE ASICA INTERVENTION**

#### Generating the evidence to use and target technology

Evidence was derived from three sources. First, a systematic review was conducted to determine how technology has been used to support people with cancer. The methodology and results of this systematic review are reported in detail elsewhere.[33] Second, interviews were conducted with 21 people previously treated for cutaneous melanoma. Full ethical approval for the interviews was sought from the North of Scotland Research Ethics Committee and granted on 2nd May 2012. The methodology and results of these interviews are reported in detail in a previous publication.[13] Third, clinical data were sought and obtained where available on recent recurrences and new primary melanomas diagnosed in Northeast of Scotland. The methods to obtain, analyse and interpret these data have been reported in detail.[6]

When integrated, this evidence suggests that the technology to deliver cancer follow up care remotely is available, safe and acceptable. Furthermore, people treated for cutaneous melanoma can see the benefit of conducting TSSEs but feel ill-equipped to perform it properly, safely, regularly and sustainedly. They can, however, see the potential of technology to support them in this endeavour and want to be shown how to conduct sequential TSSEs and then reminded when and how to do it. They also believe that this process could be supported by repeated reference to an instructional resource (e.g. a video) and self-reference (e.g. a digital skin map). Once they have conducted a TSSE they want to be able to report their findings quickly to a specialist and be reassured that the specialist would check their report and respond quickly if there were concerns. They would also welcome the potential opportunity to engage with healthcare professionals from their own homes without inconvenience (travel, time off work, parking). This was especially so for rural dwellers.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

The evidence garnered from the literature and interviews also found that potential recipients strongly felt that approaches to monitor potential recurrence need to be developed carefully, and should not replace current hospital based follow-up until their safety and efficacy have been proven. The clinical data also suggested that recurrence is relatively common, occurs early and is usually found at the follow-up clinic within the first year. Therefore, an intervention to support TSSEs should be implemented within a month or so of diagnosis to afford maximum benefit.

## Identifying and developing theory

The research team included an academic GP, a health services researcher, two health psychologists, and two computer scientists). Together, they had expertise in intervention development and evaluation, behaviour change and translating behavioural interventions into programmed computer applications. The chief investigator (an academic GP) first conceptualized the aims, processes and outcomes that the digital intervention should achieve. The final theoretical intervention was then produced in a series of three consensus meetings involving the whole research team.

The overriding aim of the intervention was to prompt the performance and reporting of good quality TSSEs by people previously treated for cutaneous melanoma. To achieve this, individuals must be shown how to use technology to conduct optimal TSSEs and then be prompted to conduct TSSEs regularly. They need to be able to remind themselves how to undertake TSSEs when they are due to do it. The intervention must then transmit the result of each patient's TSSEs to an overseeing clinician who will then respond appropriately (i.e. employ clinical triage) when a patient did identify a concern.

#### **BMJ Open**

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES).

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies

These aims, processes and outcomes were agreed at the first consensus meeting of the whole research team. Consideration was then given to the most appropriate theoretical model able to inform an intervention to achieve these aims, support the necessary processes and deliver the desired outcomes.

By consensus with the research team, it was decided that the Information-Motivation-Behaviour model offered the most promise in explaining current use of TSSEs.[23] Using this model the components for a potential intervention were theorized (i.e. components that would provide information about TSSEs, motivate individuals to perform TSSE and develop skills and confidence to perform TSSE) and the mechanism to prompt, record and respond to TSSEs by patients in their own homes was conceptualized. This is illustrated in figures 2a and b.[23,24]

At a second consensus meeting the results of the interviews conducted at stage A were considered. It was felt that, while the explanatory outline was based on the IMB, the results of interviews A indicated that, while patients required more information, they were already highly motivated and we therefore required a theory that guided the translation of motivation into action. The psychologists proposed that the process of the intervention should therefore incorporate Action Planning and should be revised to be additionally guided by 'Control Theory' as this theory deals with the process of self-regulation to change behaviour from a pattern that fails to achieve the person's goal to one that achieves their goal.[23,24,25] Together, these theories outline the process of change and give some guidance on the behaviour change techniques (BCTs) (i.e. the active ingredients that make up an intervention and are required to change behaviour) which the intervention required.[34] Some techniques were required to develop the knowledge and behavioural skills to enact the behaviour (e.g. demonstrating the behaviour, rehearsing/practising TSSEs), some to enhance/maintain the

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES)

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

person's motivation to engage in the process of TSSEs (e.g. providing information on health consequences of the behaviour (TSSEs), using a credible source for the information), some to enhance confidence that they could conduct TSSEs successfully (e.g. mastering the skills necessary), and some to enable self-regulation of action, especially remembering when to act (e.g. prompts and cues) and the sequence of actions necessary for the optimal clinical outcome (e.g. Action Planning, where patients who have decided to do TSSEs would make a clear plan when, where, and how they would do the examination). Planning 'how' to perform TSSE might include involving someone else (e.g. to examine areas of skin that they cannot easily see themselves), and planning 'when' to receive a reminder. In addition, some techniques were designed to maintain continued engagement in the behaviour (e.g. receiving feedback)[26,27].

To produce the final theoretical intervention a final consensus meeting was held. The whole research team first discussed the fidelity of the theory to the delivery of the intervention, and then worked together to map a theoretical structure for the intervention, incorporating the identified BCTs where appropriate. The intervention demonstrated the target behaviour (with a video clip); enhanced motivation to perform TSSE (with recorded information about the consequences of performing/not performing TSSE); enhanced confidence (with the incorporation of step by step instructions and opportunities to try each step into the video clip). The intervention tackled the issue of intentional and non-intentional non-adherence (including forgetting, deferring, avoidance or deciding it is unnecessary) (using cues to prompt individuals to undertake TSSEs); provided individuals with feedback about the behaviour (by sending TSSE results to health professionals and having the professional reply); and checked adherence to TSSE (by asking individuals to mark skin maps/record how long the personal skin check took). This gave an indication of thoroughness and provides information on those who do it more quickly because, for example, they have other

#### BMJ Open

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

commitments, or those who choose to adopt avoidance. This allows the monitoring of adherence and engagement. A strategy to identify avoidance is very important since, without it, clinicians could be making clinical decisions and providing clinical advice based on incorrect information.

#### Modelling the process of delivery of the intervention

#### Experience laboratory event

An Experience Laboratory event was held in May 2013 at Glasgow School of Art's Centre for Design Innovation, in Forres, Moray.[35] This facility enables the creation of different environments to simulate real-life situations. The processes of delivery for the ASICA intervention, including simulation of the clinical sequences, were developed for use at the event. This included a simulation of the information and TSSEs demonstration for a potential supporting digital application, which was produced and embedded upon a hand-held tablet computer, with guidance from experts in design and presentation. Three locations were constructed: a patient bedroom [Photo 1], a GPs surgery, and a clinical nurse specialist's office, the latter two being equipped with video-conferencing capability. The intervention components included in the simulation were: the cue to action (i.e. the prompt to complete TSSEs); the instructional video (showing how to conduct TSSEs); the skin-map (to be used while conducting TSSEs) and the report sent to health professionals (following completion of TSSEs).

The Experience Laboratory event was facilitated by design experts and attended by five patient volunteers (one supported by a helper) unaffected by cutaneous melanoma who performed a simulation of the theoretical intervention (as shown in figure 2b), a GP, a clinical nurse specialist in dermatology and the researchers.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de Enseignement Superieur (ABES) Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

Following an initial briefing session an existing instructional video produced by MASCOT (Melanoma Action and Support Scotland) describing how to conduct TSSEs was viewed by all participants. Two scenarios were constructed and enacted by each of the patient volunteers. In the first, the volunteers were asked to perform TSSEs at which no problems were detected. In the second scenario, the volunteers conducted TSSEs at which a new mole was detected. In this latter scenario the patient attended the GP surgery location for a video consultation between themselves and the co-located GP, and the remote clinical nurse specialist. A professional TV company filmed and edited a video of the proceedings. At the conclusion of the day all participants viewed the video and a feedback and a debriefing session was held. 

Integrating components and processes of the ASICA intervention The Experience Laboratory enabled participating stakeholders to articulate and agree the benefits which the ASICA intervention could deliver to recipients. Furthermore, the activity enabled the theoretical components of the intervention to be operationalized in the simulation in order to gain insight into how well they integrated and served the purposes for which they were intended i.e. to support the mechanism of prompting, recording and enabling a response to TSSEs. The Experience Laboratory also enabled the researchers to gain insight into the detailed processes and the sequence in which they should occur to support the effective operation of the ASICA intervention. These were: the language used; training of the user; reporting to the specialist, and receiving feedback from the specialist. The detailed learning achieved on each component is also summarised in appendix 1.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES).

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

As a result of the Experience Laboratory event, the detailed components and processes identified and developed during the theoretical stage were integrated into a prototype ASICA intervention, including a supporting digital application which was designed to run on a Google Nexus 7 tablet computer. Distinct from the application were several other components including:

1. The structured training session required at inception.

2. The initial and recurring cue to action required to remind the patient to conduct a personal skin check. The need for this to be a separate trigger (sent by email or text message to the recipient's mobile phone) was necessary to avoid the risk that the tablet was used only for skin checks with the risk that the prompt would not be received.

3. The specialist response, a telephone call from the overseeing specialist nurse within 24 hours, since both the human contact and immediacy were perceived as important reassuring factors when a patient could be anxious.

Based on the Experience Laboratory findings, the prototype intervention was adjusted for piloting. The need for clear and simple language unifying the application and supporting processes was perceived to be key to user engagement and intervention adherence. Within the digital application, language was made consistent with the language introduced at the training session. This was carried over into an animated instructional video which was produced and divided into chapters based upon body areas and used as a means to demonstrate and remind users about the specific behaviours required to check their body. Conducting the personal skin check using the application was designed to follow a logical sequence supported by a check-list for self-monitoring of completion. The process of feeling for lumps in regional nodal areas was routed so that only the appropriate nodal area was examined by each patient.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES)

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

Patients are also able to check an integrated individualized skin-map (formed of a series of professionally produced clinical photographs of each patient) to determine whether skin lesions were new or changing. This function was further supported by the application storing previous reports/images for future reference. At the conclusion of the skin-check the ASICA application delivers a message that either no problem has been reported, or in the event that a symptom concern has been raised, that a specialist will be in touch within 48 hours with further advice. In either eventuality, the completion of the TSSEs is recorded and acknowledged giving a sense of completing the processes in a way that provides feedback and reassurance; this acts as a reward for completing the behaviour with the aim of reinforcing the behaviour so that individual patients will keep using the ASICA application.

## PILOT STUDY OF THE FEASIBILITY AND ACCEPTABILITY OF THE PROTOTYPE ASICA INTERVENTION

The prototype ASICA intervention, including the supporting digital application, was subject to a pilot study of feasibility and acceptability amongst 20 people who had previously been treated for cutaneous melanoma. Full ethical approval for the pilot study was sought from the North of Scotland Research Ethics Committee and granted on 10th June 2013

#### Recruitment

Six practices were purposively selected to represent geographical spread within the NHS Grampian region of Scotland, and a GP from each was invited to a training meeting to have the protocol explained. The lead GP at each practice identified and approached potential participants for pilot study. Eligible patients were aged over 18, had been diagnosed and treated for cutaneous melanoma within the preceding five years, were currently receiving hospital-based follow-up, and had no nodal involvement or metastases (i.e. in-situ to stage 2C). The 20 people agreeing to participate were identified to, and approached by, the research

#### **BMJ Open**

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

team. The characteristics of participants are shown in table 1. Recruits attended the Medical Illustration department at the University of Aberdeen to have a full personal body mapping digital photography taken. These were subsequently hosted on a secure server and could be accessed by individual patients to refer to during subsequent skin checks.

## Participant training

Three training sessions (each of two hours duration) were held in Aberdeen. The meetings followed a structured programme. Participants were introduced to the study and its purposes. The fact that the intervention was experimental (and additional) to their ongoing follow-up was stressed to ensure default from follow-up was not suggested. Participants were instructed in the use of the application and tablet, including how to access their digital skin maps, and their understanding and ability to comply checked. Patients were given detailed instruction manuals for both the tablet and the application. The project researcher arranged an individual meeting with one individual that was not able to attend the training sessions. To prepare for a future clinical trial a questionnaire was modified, with permission, from one used previously.[15,16,17] The questionnaire (included as appendix 2) sought information about respondents' skin cancer history, their skin self-examination practices and intentions, their attitudes, beliefs, self-efficacy and intentions about conducting skin self-examination, the Hospital Anxiety and Depression scale, information about comorbidities and their demographic characteristics. Participants were asked to complete the questionnaire upon arrival at their initial training session. They were then sent the questionnaire again at the conclusion of the pilot.

#### Pilot study process

Participants were sent a monthly email reminding them that it was time to conduct their personal skin check. Upon receipt of the reminder it was intended that they would use the

ASICA application to help them systematically examine their skin and through the application they were able to view the integrated instructional video chapters to enable them to do this. A structured electronic report pro-forma was available for completion. Where a new lesion was identified either at the previous melanoma site or a new one, participants were able to complete a free-text description and/or attach a photograph taken using the tablet's camera function. Completed reports were then sent electronically to a secure and remote server. The returned reports were communicated to, and reviewed by, an overseeing nurse specialist. Figure 1 illustrates the TSSEs procedure supported by the ASICA application. Where patients had identified concerns they were contacted by telephone within 24 hours by the reviewing nurse specialist who either provided reassurance or invited them to an upcoming clinic for subsequent review. At the conclusion of the pilot study all continuing participants were invited to attend for a total skin examination at their GP surgery and 15 accepted this invitation and attended. Three declined, one because he has regular private skin checks, one because he was on holiday at the time of the appointment, one because he was undergoing treatment for metastatic melanoma, and one did not attend.

At the conclusion of the pilot the project researcher SH contacted all participating patients and the overseeing clinical nurse specialist to conduct a brief telephone interview. These interviews aimed to capture the practical experiences and personal reflection of participants in the pilot study. They were conducted to identify participants' perceptions of strengths and weaknesses with the components, or the process and delivery of the intervention, so that subsequent improvements could be made. The interviews were guided by a topic schedule. Questions focused on patients' perceptions of the strengths and weakness of the ASICA application and how it had functioned. The interviewer also gathered information about how well the technical aspects of the intervention had worked from the nurse-specialist and patient

#### **BMJ Open**

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES)

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

perspective. The interviews were conducted by telephone and were recorded and transcribed for subsequent analysis and reflection by the research team.

As this was a pilot study no *apriori* hypotheses were determined based on clinical or psychological outcomes. We did, however, ask participants to complete a questionnaire seeking information about clinical, behavioural and psychological outcomes to aid preparation for a subsequent clinical trial.

#### Pilot study results

#### a) Feasibility

Details of the number and regularity of the skin checks participants performed during the pilot can be seen in table 2. Of the 20 participants, 15 complied well and eight reported no symptoms during the six-month pilot, seven reported at least one issue to the overseeing clinical nurse specialist. Most issues were resolved by submitting further images under the direction of the specialist nurse, with a corresponding telephone call. Two participants subsequently had the lesions spotted during personal skin checks removed, one was a recurrent melanoma and the other was a benign lesion. Of the three less compliant participants one regularly checked only his face where his original primary had been, another checked selected areas less regularly, citing work pressures and lack of time to conduct TSSEs. Another, a busy mum who stated she found it difficult to make time to conduct a TSSEs, checked their skin only once, on that occasion reporting three issues of concern to the overseeing nurse specialist. One participant withdrew for undisclosed personal reasons.

With respect to the technical operation of ASICA the nurse specialist stated that on the few occasions when photographs of new skin lesions had been submitted by participants these were typically of insufficient quality on which to base clinical judgements. However, in

almost all cases he was able to contact the patient and direct them to take improved images. As a result guidelines to take good quality images have been incorporated into the revised app.

#### b) Acceptability

 Patients were largely positive about their experience of using ASICA. The user-friendliness of ASICA was highlighted, along with views that participation supported good habits, allowed participants to become familiar with their own bodies, and provided them with empowerment and reassurance. Table 3 describes comments which reflect these themes. Technical issues raised by patients fell into three categories. There were minor issues with the interface (e.g parts of electronic buttons being obscured) which have been modified. Some patients, especially those in the more remote rural areas, were troubled by issues related to their internet connection. These are less easy to resolve but are likely to be more common in this particular geographical location than in the majority of the rest of the UK. Government initiatives and technological advances will help going forward in this regard. Similarly, there were some issues with the hardware, for example a malfunctioning charger in one case and a damaged screen in another.

#### c) Piloting trial procedures

Sixteen participants completed and returned the questionnaire at baseline and outcome. The data are not presented in detail. There were non-significant increases in the proportion of respondents indicating that they intended to check their skin at least monthly, and in the proportion indicating that they would be confident to perform total skin self-examination. No significant changes were observed between baseline and outcome in anxiety, depression or cancer worry. These data will however, be informative in determining power for a subsequent randomised trial.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) .

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

#### 

#### **Principal findings**

The authors have developed a feasible clinical intervention process based on a digital tabletbased application to prompt, record, and respond to regular total skin self-examination by people previously treated for cutaneous melanoma. This has proven to be acceptable and safe for patients to use. There is also preliminary evidence that it can help reinforce and sustain TSSEs in a way that has not previously been possible. Further, there is some early evidence that it can bring new skin problems to medical attention sooner than would otherwise have been the case. It must also be noted however that the fact that a minority of patients did not comply, or complied only partially, indicates that ASICA will not compel all patients to conduct regular TSSEs or might require tailoring for some patients.

#### Strengths and limitations

#### Strengths

The approach adopted for developing the ASICA intervention had several inherent strengths. Developing interventions that employ digital technologies to deliver aspects of healthcare in a completely new way is immensely challenging. For this reason our approach benefited from employing the structured, iterative and well-rehearsed approach advocated by the MRC framework.[21,22] The use of the Experience Laboratory allowed simulation of the complete intervention, integrating components based on theory and evidence. The experience of the team in following this approach and the strong theoretical underpinning of the IMB and Control Theory models allowed the project to be phased and focused.[23,24] We involved key stakeholders – potential patients, clinicians, technology specialists, behaviour change intervention specialists, health service researchers – at each stage of the process so that their perspectives were identified and incorporated throughout. Furthermore, adopting this multidisciplinary approach enabled an ongoing understanding of the full spectrum of

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2015-007993 on 6 August 2015. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

potential challenges and caveats which the intervention was required to overcome, complemented by an ability to exploit the enablers perceived by each group. We were also able to ensure that we optimised the potential of the ASICA digital application, identifying the necessary processes and components, and ensuring that they were developed and embedded within the intervention in the most effective way.

#### Limitations

Some limitations must be acknowledged. The pilot was conducted on a small scale within Northeast Scotland. Clearly, this has implications about the representativeness of our participants. In terms of the whole Scottish population they were relatively affluent and also willing to learn about technology. It was assumed that all patients were physically capable of using the tablet and the application, but one could not use their fingers and required to be supplied with a stylus. There were other disabilities that were not provided for, for example poor eye-sight, lack of proficiency in English and restricted physical movement. A range of adherence was observed during the study and we were unable to understand this in detail. ASICA, as currently configured, will not suit everyone, but it may be possible to tailor it to individual need. While the developed intervention may have greater value and relevance among people familiar with technological advances and in localities where the clinical service is delivered to patients living remotely from the clinical centre, it is likely to have utility among a broad range of patients after melanoma diagnosis and treatment. This view is supported by noting that people with melanoma from stage 0-2C were willing to take part.

These limitations must be viewed against the backdrop of societal trends to embrace modern technology, and an increasing appetite amongst clinicians and policy makers to diagnose and manage skin cancer using digital means. A recent review, for example identified 40

#### **BMJ Open**

applications of divergent quality and developmental rigour, for monitoring and diagnosis of pigmented skin lesions.[36]

#### Context with other studies

Where interventions have been specifically developed to improve TSSEs practice, and subjected to randomised trial the results have been disappointing, although the recruited patient groups have been different to this pilot study. Two randomised trials, one in a general US primary care population and another in Australian men over 50 at increased risk but with no previous melanoma, educated using brochure or video demonstrations only, reported increased TSSEs practice for 3-7 months, with participation returning to baseline after oneyear.[14,15,16,17] A further study, employing a nurse or physician delivered an educational module supported by a personal skin map to US patients but referred to a secondary care pigmented lesion clinic, reported significant increases in TSSEs practice at 4 months.[18] Previous trials are informative to the current intervention for three reasons. First, all three were conducted in patients at increased risk, rather than patients actually treated for melanoma. It is therefore likely, that the target group of the ASICA intervention will be more motivated to conduct and sustain TSSEs than previously studied groups. Second, previous intervention development provides evidence that several of the components developed using health psychology-based approaches and incorporated into ASICA (such as the instructional videos, personal skin maps, cues to action and sample photographs) have the potential to promote and sustain, at least in the short-term, TSSEs in patients who form a lower risk group than the ASICA target population.[14,15,16,17,18] Third, and perhaps most importantly, the interventions previously trialled have comprised one-off educational activities with the issue of videos, booklets or brochures to patients for subsequent personal use.[14,15,16,17,18] ASICA, on the other hand, will use familiar everyday technology to prompt and sustain the behaviour over time, in participant's own homes which should increase the likelihood of success.[37]

#### Lessons learned from this study

Evidence for components of previous interventions that have sustained TSSEs in the medium term has been translated onto a theoretical intervention based on well-evidenced theoretical models using the Behaviour Change Techniques Taxonomy v1 to implement the active behaviour change mechanisms.[34] We have learned that a skilfully facilitated experience laboratory can be used to provide rapid feedback on a theoretical and simulated intervention prior to its initial development and testing in a full-scale pilot trial. Finally, we have used carefully assembled theory and knowledge to build a working proto-type of an actual digital intervention to support TSSEs by people previously treated for cutaneous melanoma. This has functioned well in a real world pilot. It has succeeded in actually supporting, and responding to TSSEs, in a group of patients, who have appreciated and enjoyed using it. We have learned that it is a feasible and desirable intervention. We have also learned about the minor modifications that are required to proceed to a definitive clinical trial employing the ASICA intervention. Such a trial, conducted at several UK centres to ensure wider applicability, should now follow shortly, so that we can consolidate the promising findings reported here with definitive evidence of ASICA's role in future melanoma follow-up.

## FUNDING STATEMENT

This work was funded by the RCUK Digital Economy award to the dot.rural Digital Economy Hub, University of Aberdeen; award reference: EP/G066051/1. The Experience Laboratory event was supported in part be a separate award from the University of Aberdeen Knowledge Exchange and Transfer Fund; award reference: GP057 UZZ0101.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We wish to acknowledge the participation of all people previously treated for melanoma that took part in the interviews and the pilot exercise. We also acknowledge the professional and lay members of our project steering group. We are grateful for the clinical support and expertise lent to the project from Dr Marianne Nicolson, Miss Michaela Davies, Dr Sanjay Rajpara, Dr Frank Muller and Dr Jamie Hogg, all of NHS Grampian. Further we are indebted to Dr Gemma Teale and colleagues who facilitated the Experience Laboratory at Horizon's in Moray.

## CONTRIBUTORS

PM conceived the original intervention. SH conducted the initial exploratory interviews. The theoretical intervention was mapped by PM, SH, MJ, JA and translated into a working prototype by JM and MD, with advice on national implementation potential from FW. JM and MD developed the patient training sessions and materials, and the training was delivered by PM, JM, MD and SH. BB delivered the intervention. PM, SH, MD and FW generated and analysed the data. PM wrote the manuscript with contributions from all authors.

## **COMPETING INTERESTS**

A11 authors have completed the Unified Competing Interest form at www.icmie.org/co disclosure.pdf (available on request from the corresponding author) and declare that (1) None of the authors have support from any commercial company for the submitted work; (2) PM, JA, BB, MD, SH, JM, FW and MJ have no relationships with any commercial company that might have an interest in the submitted work in the previous 3 years (3) their spouses, partners or children have no financial relationships that may be relevant to the submitted work; and (4) ) PM, JA, BB, MD, SH, JM, FW and MJ have no non-financial interests that may be relevant to the submitted work.

## ETHICS APPROVAL

Full ethical approval for the interviews with people previously treated for melanoma study was granted by the North of Scotland Research Ethics Committee on 2<sup>nd</sup> May 2012. (REC reference number: 12/NS/0039). Full ethical approval for the pilot study was granted by the North of Scotland Research Ethics Committee on 10<sup>th</sup> June 2013. (REC reference number: 13/NS/0062)

## STUDY SPONSOR

The University of Aberdeen is the study sponsor. PM, JA, MD, SH, JM and MJ are employees of the University of Aberdeen but all researchers were independent from the sponsor and funders in study design, the collection, analysis and interpretation of data, the writing of the article and the decision to submit for publication.

## DATA SHARING STATEMENT

Process data about how ASICA performed during the pilot exercise and which does not identify patients, along with the technical specifications of the ASICA digital application may be available upon application to the corresponding author.

## FIGURE LEGENDS

Figure 1: TSSEs Procedure as Supported by the ASICA application

Figure 2a: Model demonstrating theoretical processes of ASICA according to Information-Motivation-Behaviour Skills (IMB) model – adapted from Cowling et al, 2011 Figure 2b: Schematic demonstrating operationalization of components and processes of ASICA intervention adapted from Cowling et al, 2011.

## REFERENCES

- 1. Marsden JR, Newton-Bishop JA, Burrows L, Cook M, Corrie PG, Cox NH, Gore ME, Lorigan P, MacKie R, Nathan P, Peach, Powell B, Walker C. Revised UK guidelines for the management of cutaneous melanoma. *Br J Dermatol* 2010;**163**:238–256.
- 2. Bradford PT, Freedman DM, Goldstein AM, Tucker MA. Increased risk of secondary primary cancer after a diagnosis of melanoma. *Arch Dermatol* 2010;**146**;265-272.
- 3. Murchie P, Nicolson MC, Hannaford PC, Raja EA, Lee AJ, Campbell NC. Patient satisfaction with GP-led melanoma follow-up: a randomised controlled trial. Brit J Cancer 2010;**102**:1447-1455.
- 4. Marciano NJ, Merline TL, Bessen T, Street JM. To what extent are current guidelines for cutaneous melanoma follow up based on scientific evidence? *Int J Clin Pract* 2014;**68**:761-70.
- 5. Rychetnik L, Morton RL, McCaffery K, Thompson JF, Scott W, Menzies SW, Irwig L. Shared care in the follow-up of early-stage melanoma: a qualitative study of Australian melanoma clinicians' perspectives and models of care. *BMC Health Services Research* 2012;**12**:468
- 6. Auckland RL, Wassell PR, Hall S, Nicolson MC, Murchie P. Exploring patterns of melanoma recurrence in Northeast Scotland to inform the introduction a digital self-examination intervention *BMC Dermatology* 2014;**14**:4.
- 7. Moore-Dalal K, Zhou Q, Panageas KS, Brady MS, Jaques DP, Coit DG: Methods of detection of first recurrence in patients with stage I/II primary cutaneous melanoma after sentinel lymph node biopsy. *Ann Oncol* 2008;15:2206–2214.
- 8. Hull P, Piemontesi N, Lichtenwald J: Compliance with self-examination surveillance in patients with melanoma and atypical moles: an anonymous questionnaire study. *J Cutan Med Surg* 2011;**15**:97–102.
- 9. Berwick M, Begg CB, Fine JA, Roush GC, Barnhill RL. Screening for cutaneous melanoma by skin self-examination. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 1996;88:17-22.
- 10. Hamidi R, Peng D, Cockburn M. Efficacy of skin self-examination for the early detection of melanoma. International Journal of Dermatology 2010;49:126-134.
- 11. Turner RM, Bell KJ, Morton RL, Hayen A, Francken AB, Howard K, Armstrong B, Thompson JF, Irwig L. Optimizing the frequency of follow-up visits for patients treated for localized primary cutaneous melanoma. *J Clin Oncol* 2011;**29**:4641-4646.

#### **BMJ Open**

- 12. Korner A, Coroiu A, Martins C, Wang B: Predictors of skin self-examination before and after a melanoma diagnosis; the role of medical advice and patient's level of education. *Int Arch Med* 2013,6:8.
- 13. Hall S, Murchie P. Can we use technology to encourage self-monitoring by people treated for melanoma? A qualitative exploration of the perceptions of potential recipients. *Support Care Cancer* 2014;**22**:1663–1671.
- Janda M, Baade PD, Youl PH, Aitken JF, Whiteman DC, Gordon L, Neale RE. The skin awareness study: promoting thorough skin self-examination for skin cancer among men 50 years or older. *Contemp Clin Trials* 2009,**31**:119–130.
- 15. Janda M, Neale RE, Youl P, Whiteman DC, Gordon L, Baade PD: Impact of videobased intervention to improve the prevalence of skin self-examinations in men 50 years or older: the randomized skin awareness trial. *Arch Dermatol* 2011;147:799– 806.
- 16. Janda M, Youl P, Neale R, Aitken J, Whiteman D, Gordon L, Baade P. Clinical Skin Examination Outcomes After a Video-Based Behavioral Intervention: Analysis From a Randomized Clinical Trial. *JAMA Dermatol* 2014;**150**:372-379. doi:10.1001/jamadermatol.2013.9313.
- 17. Lee K, Weinstock M, Risica P. Component of a successful intervention for monthly skin self-examination for early detection of melanoma: the 'check it out' trial. *J Am Acad Dermatol* 2008, **58**:1006–1012.
- Oliveria S, Dusza S, Phelan D, Ostroff J, Berwick M, Halpern A: Patient adherence to skin self-examination; effect of nurse intervention with photographs. *Am J Prev Med* 2004;26:152–155.
- Deloitte LLP, London, 2014. Deloitte 8th Annual Media Consumer Survey 2014: The Digital Divide. http://www.deloitte.co.uk/mediaconsumer/ (Accessed 22nd December 2014).
- 20. Healthcare UK. Digital health: Working in partnership. Healthcare UK, Department of Health and UK Trade & Investment First published, London, 31 January 2013 (https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/digital-health-working-in-partnership).
- Craig P, Dieppe P, Macintyre S, et al. Developing and evaluating complex interventions: the new Medical Research Council guidance. *Brit Med J* 2008;**337**:979-83.
- 22. Moore G, Suzanne Audrey S, Mary Barker B, Bond L, Bonell C, Hardeman W, Moore L, O'Cathain A, Tinati T, Wight D, Baird J. Process evaluation of complex interventions UK Medical Research Council (MRC) guidance. (http://decipher.uk.net/process-evaluation-guidance/ Accessed 9th December 2014)
- 23. Fisher JD, Fisher WA. Changing AIDS-risk behavior. *Psychol Bull* 1992;111:455-474.
- 24. Cowling T, Huckvale K, Ratnapalan M, Marciano-Belisario J, Vashitz G, Car J. Protocol – Self-care apps for asthma. Version 1.4 01/11/2011. http://www.crd.york.ac.uk/PROSPEROFILES/1708\_PROTOCOL\_20111002.pdf (Accessed 5th January 2015).
- 25. Carver CS, Scheier MF. Attention and self-regulation: A Control Theory approach to human behaviour. New York, USA: Springer, 1981.

Page 28 of 56

- 26. Gollwitzer PM. Implementation intentions: strong effects of simple plans. *Am Psychol* 1999;**54**:493-503.
- 27. Gollwitzer PM, Sheeran P. Implementation intentions and goal achievement: A metaanalysis of effects and processes. *Adv Exp Soc Psychol* 2006;**38**:69-119.
- Cornman DH, Schmiege SJ, Bryan A, Benziger TJ, Fisher JD. An informationmotivation-behavioral skills (IMB) model-based HIV prevention intervention for truck drivers in India. Soc Sci Med 2007 64;1572-1584.
- 29. Carver CS, Scheier MF. On the Self-Regulation of Behavior, Cambridge University Press, New York (1998).
- 30. Carver CS, Scheier MF. (2004). Self-regulation of action and affect. Handbook of self-regulation: Research, theory, and applications, 13-39.
- 31. Dombrowski SU, Sniehotta FF, Avenell A, Johnston M, MacLennan G, Araújo-Soares V. Identifying active ingredients in complex behavioural interventions for obese adults with obesity-related co-morbidities or additional risk factors for co-morbidities: a systematic review. *Health Psychol Rev* 2012;6:7-32.
- 32. Michie S, Abraham C, Whittington C, McAteer J, Gupta S. Effective techniques in healthy eating and physical activity interventions: a meta-regression. *Health Psychol* 2009;**28**:690-701.
- 33. Dickinson R, Hall S, Bond CM, Murchie P. Using technology to deliver cancer follow-up: A systematic review. *BMC Cancer* 2014;**14**:311.
- 34. Michie S, Richardson M, Johnston M, Abraham C, Francis J, Hardeman W, Wood CE. The behavior change technique taxonomy (v1) of 93 hierarchically clustered techniques: building an international consensus for the reporting of behavior change interventions. *Ann Behav Med* 2013;**46**:81-95.
- Computescotland.com Website. http://www.computescotland.com/distance-labforres-joined-by-centre-for-design-innovation-3709.php (Accessed 22nd December 2014).
- 36. Kassianos APL, Emery JD, Murchie P, Walter FM. Smartphone applications for melanoma detection by community, patient and generalist clinician users: a review. *Brit J Dermatol* 2015;**172**:1507-18
- 37. Consolvo S, McDonald DW, Landay JA. Theory-driven design strategies for rechnologies that support behavior change in everyday life. CHI 09 Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems. 2009; pages 405-414 DOI: 10.1145/1518701.1518766
- Scottish Government Urban Rural Classification. The Scottish Government 2012 (<u>http://www.scotland.gov.uk/Topics/Statistics/SIMD/SIMDPostcodeLookup</u>) accessed 6 February 2012.

## Table 1: Characteristics of pilot study participants

ID	Age	Gender	Place of Residence*	Date of Mel Dx	Site	Stage
001	46	F	Accessible rural	2010	Arm	1.1mm Stage 1B
002	49	F	Other urban area	2012	Knee	0.5mm Stage 1A
003	72	F	Accessible rural	2013	Arm	0.4mm Stage 1A
004	69	М	Urban	2013	Breast	0.8mm Stage 1A
005	62	М	Remote rural	2012	Eyelid	M in situ Stage 0
006	66	F	Remote rural	2011	Cheek	0.3mm Stage 1A
007	72	М	Remote small town	2009	Cheek	2.8mm Stage 2A
008	70	М	Remote small town	2012	Shoulder	0.3mm Stage 1A
009*	41	F	Remote rural	2011	Back	>1mm
010	67	F	Accessible rural	2009	Arm	3mm Stage 2A
011	78	М	Remote small town	2008	Eyebrow	2.6mm Stage 2A
012	42	F	Accessible small town	2011	Back	M in situ Stage 0
013	75	F	Accessible rural	2009	Thigh	1.1mm Stage 2B
014	67	М	Accessible rural	2013	Shoulder	2mm Stage 2A
015	46	F	Accessible rural	2011	Abdomen	0.6mm Stage 1A
016	72	М	Accessible rural	2011	Forearm	1mm Stage 1B
017	65	М	Accessible rural	2014	Shoulder	M in situ Stage 0
018	69	М	Remote rural	2009	Shoulder	1.5mm Stage 1B
019	44	М	Accessible rural	2012	Abdomen	1.5mm Stage 1B
020	44	F	Accessible small town	2010	Lower leg	0.42mm Stage1A

Classifications from Scottish Government Urban-Rural Classification[38] 

\*Staging data were not available for this patient 

## Table 2: Compliance with intervention and outcome of monthly skin checks

Patient	Month	1 (May)	Month	2 (June)	Month	n 3 (July)	Month 4	1 (August)	Month 5 (S	September)	Month 6	(October
	Number	Changes	Number	Changes	Number	Changes	Number	Changes	Number	Changes	Number	Change
	of body	reported	of body	reported	of body	reported	of body	reported	of body	reported	of body	reporte
	areas		areas		areas		areas		areas		areas	
	checked		checked		checked		checked		checked s		checked	
N=8: Com	plied well, r	eported no s	ymptoms					_				_
P02	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0
P03	0	0	0	0	5	0	5	0	5	0	0	0
P04	5	0	5	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	5	0
P05	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0
P06	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0
P10	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0
P16	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0
P19	5	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	5	0	5	0
N=7: Com	plied well, r	eported sym	ptoms									
P01	4	1	0	0	5	2	5	2	4	1	5	0
P07	5	3	5	5	5	2	5	0	5	2	5	0
P08*	4	0	5	0	5	0	5	2	5	0	5	1
P13	3	3	1	1	5	0	5	0	5	0	5	0
P14	0	0	3	2	4	0	5	1	5	0	4	0
P15	5	1	0	0	5	1	5	0	5	0	5	0
P18***	5	1	0	0	5	0	0	0	5	1	0	0
N= 3: Com	plied less w	ell, reported	symptoms									
P11**	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
P12	0	0	1	0	0	0	3	1	0	0	0	0
P17	0	0	0	0	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
N=1: Com	nlied noorly	, reported no	n issues (P20	n								
P20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0
-			REW CITING		CIRCUMST	ANCES MAKI	NG SKIN CH	ECKS DIFFICU		LEAR WHAT		
*P8 diagn		current mela										
		nd neck only				0,						
	agnosed wit			legs after ex	cision of les	ions noticed	during perso	onal skin cheo	ck			

BMJ Open: first published as 10, 2025 at Agence Bibliographicated from http://miopen.first published as 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l

48 10

1

1		3
2		C C
3	Table 2. Community for an effect interviewe and effect on eachility and eccentebility	
4	Table 3: Comments from patient interviews reflecting views on usability and acceptability	
5		
6	A USER FRIENDLY DEVICE	
	P03 – "Yes, it was quite clear the actual information that we were given, very clear, beautifully set out, very easy to use and understand.	
7	P04 – "Very good. Very good indeed. It's very clear, easy to understand and useful in tips about parting your hair and getting somebody else to check the back of it for you and things like that,	
8	yeah, very clear and easy to understand and you know, tips about how to do awkward places on yourself, yes.	
9	P05 – "So what I've done is have a good look at myself over the preceding days, if you know what I mean, just as and when it was comfortable. And really handy, when I was getting changes,	
10	getting up or going to bed or what have you, in the shower. And then just rattle through the app.	
11	P08 – "The animations that were provided I thought were a really good guide, for somebody that's not used to technology it was really simple."	
12	P17 – "Well it tells you exactly what you need to know, there's no question about that."	
13	P21 – "The instructions were excellent, they were very well laid out. The videos were very helpful showing you exactly what you needed to do and how to check yourself all over."	
14		
	ESTABLISHING GOOD HABITS	
15	P04 – "But the fact that it makes people do it once a month or whatever, it focuses the attention because it's something we'd probably be a bit slapdash with normally."	
16	P13 – "The tablet is great. Totally self-explanatory and the videos are very easy to watch and everything so it very easy to do and send off the report. Everything was great."	
17	P15 – "It made you really thorough about the skin check procedure. There was no way you could miss anything out. It was really good."	
18	P16 – "Yes, as I say, it's all clear and it's really good to see every part of your bodyto go through it all in separate stages. Yes, it make you do it all in a through way, which is important, since	
19	I'm not getting checked at the hospital anymore, so it's really important that I've got to remember to check my whole body in case something appears."	
20		
21	GETTING TO KNOW MY OWN BODY	
22	P01 – "I like having the maps to look at because I've got a lot of moles but I have discovered there might be a blind spot on my arms where it's not really getting my arm – if you know what I	
23	mean?	
	P15 – "Without this it becomes very difficult to remember if anything has changed very much since the last time you looked. This was really the first time I've ever looked really closely at my	
24	body, and I think to myself "goodness, I didn't realise I have that there before." And then I go back to the body map and – which is a salutary exercise in itself - and see "oh yes, it was there."	
25	I suppose it's getting to know your body much better."	
26	P17 – "I never used to think about it, but I know what to look for now. If I see something I know what it is, and what to do. Before, I never would have noticed."	
27	P21 – "The more I've done it over the period of months, the more that I've gotten used to where everything is on my body, where all the different moles are."	
28	P21 – "Before starting this project I probably wasn't really checking my skin that much at all, but since I've been doing this, it's been much more regular and I've been paying much more	
29	attention to it.	
30	FEELING REASSURED AND EMPOWERED	
31	P09-"I'm very pleased with it, because it's helping me, you feel in control, that you are looking after yourself."	
32	P12 – "If somebody is checking it, that can get back to you really quickly, then off to the GP. Very re-assuring."	
33	P12 - If somebody is checking it, that can get back to you really quickly, then on to the GP. Very re-assumig. P14 - "And because I was doing it so diligently, I felt good about that."	
	P14 – And because I was doing it so difigently, Their good about that. P14 – "It a brilliant idea, especially for people who are a long way away, because you can do a really thorough check, and received professional reassurance without having to travel all the	
34		
35	,	
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46	Protected by copyrighta <i>ing/taging/anglecyted to text</i> and/ang/tanta/anglan// แล้มนุ่ญ //เหล่งเหล่อม คาะอาวารอาวา	
47	. (S∃BA) ınəriəquS tramərgiəsri	
48		BW1 Obeu:
10		



Figure 1: TSSEs Procedure as Supported by the ASICA application



Figure 1 209x297mm (300 x 300 DPI)



Figure 2a: Model demonstrating theoretical processes of ASICA according to Information-Motivation-Behaviour Skills (IMB) model – adapted from Cowling et al, 2011.

Ч

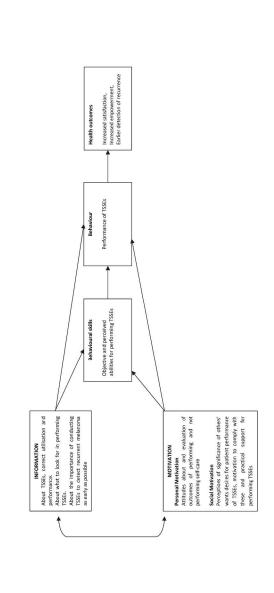


Figure 2a 209x297mm (300 x 300 DPI) Ч

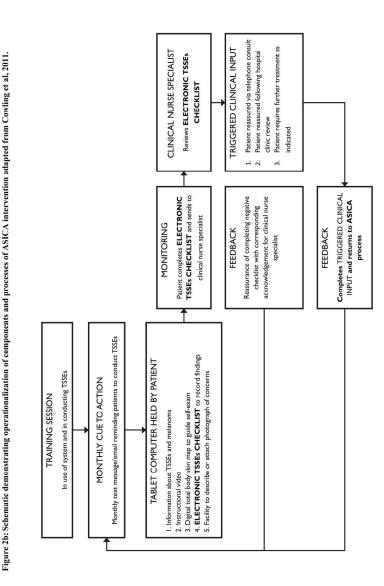


Figure 2b 209x297mm (300 x 300 DPI)



Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies.

Digitally supported total skin self-examination at home for people treated for cutaneous melanoma: developing and simulating experience of the ASICA intervention. Murchie et al

#### Appendix 1

This appendix displays the outcome questionnaire developed for use in a proposed future clinical trial of the ASICA intervention. It has been adapted, with permission from an instrument developed by Professor Monika Janda, Queensland University of Technology, Brisbane QLD, Australia. A related baseline questionnaire has also been prepared.

Janda M, Baade PD, Youl PH, Aitken JF, Whiteman DC, Gordon L, Neale RE. The skin awareness study: promoting thorough skin self-examination for skin cancer among men 50 years or older. Contemp Clin Trials 2009,31:119–130

 Janda M, Neale RE, Youl P, Whiteman DC, Gordon L, Baade PD: Impact of video-based intervention to improve the prevalence of skin self-examinations in men 50 years or older: the randomized skin awareness trial. Arch Dermatol 2011, 147:799–806.

Janda M, Youl P, Neale R, Aitken J, Whiteman D, Gordon L, Baade P. Clinical Skin Examination Outcomes After a Video-Based Behavioral Intervention: Analysis From a Randomized Clinical Trial JAMA Dermatol. 2014;150(4):372-379. doi:10.1001/jamadermatol.2013.9313.

ASICA Questionnaire Version 2

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

02.09.2014 Page 1

1 2 3 4 5 6 7			
8 9 10 11 12		ABERI	DEEN
13 14 15 16	ASICA Questionnaire	e (Outcor	ne)
17 18 19 20 21	Achieving Self-directed Integrated	'Cancer After	rcare
22 23 24 25	All the information that you provide in this que You cannot be identified from any of the a		
26 27 28 29			
30 31 32 33 34	If you have any questions regarding please contact:	g this question	naire
35 36			
<ol> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> <li>40</li> <li>41</li> <li>42</li> <li>42</li> </ol>			
43 44 45 46 47		For official use	only
47 48 49 50 51	dot.rural		
52 53	Transformation through Digital Innovation	Date returned Date entered	
54 55 56	What is the purpose of this	Date checked	
57 58 59 60	ASICA Questionnaire Version 1	<u> </u>	28.02.2014

## questionnaire?

The purpose of this questionnaire is to find out some things about you, your melanoma and your general health.

## What if I am not sure how to answer some questions?

Do the best that you can.

Should you have any difficulties with completing the questionnaire, or have any questions about the study please contact:

## How long will it take to complete?

It should take no longer than 20 minutes to complete.

### Is the information confidential?

All the information that you give is extremely valuable to the study and is treated in the strictest confidence.

## What should I do with my completed questionnaire?

After you have filled in the questionnaire please put it in the addressed FREEPOST envelope provided and post it back to us. NO POSTAGE STAMP IS REQUIRED

# We would be very grateful if you could return your completed questionnaire as soon as possible.

Thank you

ASICA Questionnaire Version 1

28.02.2014

1								
2 3								
4								
5								
6								
7 8		S	Skin Ca	ancer Histo	ory			
9					2			
10 11	1.	Have you ever had a sk	in cance	er, mole, or o	other spot/s re	moved or tre	eated?	
12 13		□₁Yes						
14				Go to Q4				
15 16		□ <sub>3</sub> Unsure/Don't Know	<b></b>	Go to Q4				
17								
18								
19 20								
21	2.	How many skin cancers	s, moles	, or other sp	ots have you h	nad treated?		
22		□₁One		□_4 E	Eleven to twenty	,		
23 24		$\square_2$ Two to five		□₅T	wenty-One to fi	fty		
25 26		$\Box_3$ Six to ten			lore than fifty			
20 27				0				
28	•					- 1 41		
29 30	3.	How old were you wher treated?	i you na	ad your first	skin cancer, m	ole, or other	rspot	
31								
32			Do no	t remember				
33 34								
35			Years	old				
36								
37 38	4	Are you currently conce	ornod al	hout a snot d	or mole?			
39			_	-				
40			□_2 N	0	$\Box_3$ Not sure			
41 42								
43	-	Henry likely is it do you	4h:	h = 4	not okin oon oo	n analu at		
44 45	5.	How likely is it, do you some time in the future	τημηκ, τι ?	nat you will g	get skin cance	r again at		
45 46		$\Box_1$ Not at all likely						
47 48		$\square_2$ Somewhat likely						
49								
50		□ <sub>3</sub> Very likely						
51 52		□₄ Don't know/not sure						
53								
54 55								
56								
57	ASICA	Questionnaire Version 1					28.02.2014	
58 59	15104	economiane version 1					20:02:2017	4
60								

		Skin Se	If Examination	
par			a doctor or nurse, such as you any part of your skin for early	
	Yes	□ <sub>2</sub> No	→ Go to Q13	
		3 Don't know	- Go to Q13	
as y		r partner, deliber	r someone who is not a docto ately checked any part of you	
	Yes		Go to Q13	
	Don't know			
			have you or someone who is r in for early signs of skin cano	
	One to two tim	es	$\square_3$ Five to six times	
<b>2</b>	Three to four ti	mes	$\Box_4$ More than six tim	nes
			ave you or someone who is no in for early signs of skin cano	
□ <sub>1</sub>	One to two tim	es	$\Box_3$ Five to six times	
<b>2</b>	Three to four ti	mes	$\Box_4$ More than six tim	nes
	Zero			
			or someone who is not a doc as of your body did you actua	
	Face		□ <sub>8</sub> Feet	
che				
	Neck		$\square_9$ Back of thighs/knees/sh	nins
$\Box_1$				nins
che $\Box_1$ $\Box_2$ $\Box_3$	Neck		□ <sub>9</sub> Back of thighs/knees/sh	nins
che $\Box_1$ $\Box_2$ $\Box_3$ $\Box_4$	Neck Upper Chest		$\square_9$ Back of thighs/knees/sh $\square_{10}$ Bottom	nins
<b>che</b> 1 2 3 4 5	Neck Upper Chest Arms		$\square_9$ Back of thighs/knees/sh $\square_{10}$ Bottom $\square_{11}$ Lower Back	nins
che $\Box_1$ $\Box_2$ $\Box_3$ $\Box_4$ $\Box_5$ $\Box_6$	Neck Upper Chest Arms Hands	/knees/shins	Back of thighs/knees/sh $1_{10}$ Bottom $1_{11}$ Lower Back $1_{12}$ Higher Back	nins
che $\Box_1$ $\Box_2$ $\Box_3$ $\Box_4$ $\Box_5$ $\Box_6$	Neck Upper Chest Arms Hands Torso	/knees/shins	$\Box_{9}$ Back of thighs/knees/sh $\Box_{10}$ Bottom $\Box_{11}$ Lower Back $\Box_{12}$ Higher Back $\Box_{13}$ Back of Neck/Scalp	nins

11. During your last check, did you use a handheld mirror or full-size mirror to check difficult to see areas of your skin such as your back?         1       1 Yes, hand-held mirror       4 No         2 Yes, full-size mirror       0 Don't know         3 Yes, both         12. During your last check did you have someone to help you see difficult to see areas for example your wife, partner or another relative?         14. Yes       2 No         13. In the next 12 months, how many times do you intend to check your skin for early signs of skin cancer?         13. In the next 12 months, how many times do you intend to check your skin for early signs of skin cancer?         14. How confident are you that you can check your own skin correctly?         15. How confident are you that you wall find the time in the next 12 months to check your own skin.         14. How confident are you that you will find the time in the next 12 months to check your own skin.         12. 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10         Not at all         16. How confident are you that you will find the time in the next 12 months to check your own skin.         12. 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10         Not at all         16. How confident are you that you will remember to check your own skin at least once a month.         12. 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10         Not at all         12. A 4 5 6 7 8 9 10         Not at all         12. A 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<>										
11. During your last check, did you use a handheld mirror or full-size mirror to check         Image: the state of t										
11. During your last check, did you use a handheld mirror or full-size mirror to check difficult to see areas of your skin such as your back?         1 Yes, hand-held mirror       4 No         2 Yes, full-size mirror       3 Don't know         3 Yes, both       3 Don't know         12. During your last check did you have someone to help you see difficult to see areas for example your wife, partner or another relative?       1         1 Yes       2 No       3 Don't know         13. In the next 12 months, how many times do you intend to check your skin for early signs of skin cancer?       Please write the number in the box.         We would now like to know <i>how confident</i> you are about being able to check your skin. Please <i>circle the number</i> that best describes your level of confidence for each of the following four questions.         14. How confident are you that you will find the time in the next 12 months to check your own skin.         1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10         Not at all       Moderately         1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10         Not at all       Moderately         Confident       Confident         1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10         Not at all       Moderately         1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10         Not at all       Moderately         Confident       Confident         Confident       Confident         1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10										
11. During your last check, did you use a handheld mirror or full-size mirror to check   Image: difficult to see areas of your skin such as your back?   Image: difficult to see areas of your skin such as your back?   Image: difficult to see areas of your skin such as your back?   Image: difficult to see areas of your skin such as your back?   Image: difficult to see areas of your skin such as your back?   Image: difficult to see areas of your skin such as your back?   Image: difficult to see areas of your skin such as your back?   Image: difficult to see areas of your skin such as your back?   Image: difficult to see areas of your skin such as your back?   Image: difficult to see areas of your skin such as your back?   Image: difficult to see areas of your skin such as your back?   Image: difficult to see areas of your skin such as your skin.   Image: difficult to see areas of your skin such as your skin such as your skin such as your skin.   Image: difficult to see areas of your skin such as your skin such as your skin.   Image: difficult to see areas of your skin such as your skin such as your skin.   Image: difficult to see areas of your skin such as your skin.   Image: difficult to see areas of your skin such as your skin such as your skin.   Image: difficult to you see all you your skin such as your skin. </td <td></td>										
11. During your last check, did you use a handheld mirror or full-size mirror to check difficult to see areas of your skin such as your back?         1, Yes, hand-held mirror       4 No         2; Yes, full-size mirror       5 Don't know         3 Yes, both       3 Yes, both         12. During your last check did you have someone to help you see difficult to see areas for example your wife, partner or another relative?       1, Yes, both         13. In the next 12 months, how many times do you intend to check your skin for early signs of skin cancer?       13. In the next 12 months, how many times do you are about being able to check your skin. Please circle the number in the box.         We would now like to know how confident you are about being able to check your skin. Please circle the number that best describes your level of confidence for each of the following four questions.         1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10         1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10         1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10         1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10         1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8										
11. During your last check, did you use a handheld mirror or tull-size mirror to check difficult to see areas of your skin such as your back?11Yes, hand-held mirror4 No22Yes, full-size mirror5 Don't know33Yes, both112. During your last check did you have someone to help you see difficult to see areas for example your wife, partner or another relative?11. Yes2 No1Yes, both11Yes, both11Yes, bow many times do you intend to check your skin for early signs of skin cancer?1Please write the number in the box.We would now like to know how confident you are about being able to check your skin. Please circle the number that best describes your level of confidence for each of the following four questions.12345678910Not at all ConfidentModerately ConfidentConfidentConfident1234567891012345678910123456789101234567891012345678910123456789101234567<										
Image: constraint of the system of the sy	-							r or full-s	size mir	ror to check
1 $\begin{tabular}{ c  c  c  c  c  c  c  c  c  c  c  c  c $	2	_		•		_				
12. During your last check did you have someone to help you see difficult to see areas for example your wife, partner or another relative?         11. In the next 12 months, how many times do you intend to check your skin for early signs of skin cancer?         13. In the next 12 months, how many times do you intend to check your skin for early signs of skin cancer?         13. In the next 12 months, how many times do you intend to check your skin for early signs of skin cancer?         13. In the next 12 months, how many times do you intend to check your skin for early signs of skin cancer?         14. How confident are you that you can check your own skin correctly?         1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10         Not at all       Moderately       Confident       Confident       Confident       Confident         1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10         Not at all       Moderately       Confident       Confident       Confident       Confident         1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10         Not at all       Moderately       Confident       Confident       Confident       Confident         1       2       3       4       5       6 <td>1</td> <td><math>\Box_2</math> Yes,</td> <td>full-size r</td> <td>nirror</td> <td></td> <td>□₅Don</td> <td>'t know</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	1	$\Box_2$ Yes,	full-size r	nirror		□₅Don	't know			
12. During your last check did you have someone to help you see difficult to see areas for example your wife, partner or another relative?         1. Yes       2 No       3 Don't know         13. In the next 12 months, how many times do you intend to check your skin for early signs of skin cancer?       Please write the number in the box.         We would now like to know how confident you are about being able to check your skin. Please circle the number that best describes your level of confident are you that you can check your own skin correctly?         1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10         Not at all       Moderately       Confident       Confident       Confident       Confident         1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10         Not at all       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10         Not at all       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10         Not at all       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10         Not at all       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10         Not at all       3 <td< td=""><td>5</td><td><math>\Box_3</math> Yes,</td><td>both</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	5	$\Box_3$ Yes,	both							
12. During your last check did you have someone to help you see dimicuit to see areas for example your wife, partner or another relative?         13. In the next 12 months, how many times do you intend to check your skin for early signs of skin cancer?         Please write the number in the box.         We would now like to know how confident you are about being able to check your skin. Please circle the number that best describes your level of confidence for each of the following four questions.         14. How confident are you that you can check your own skin correctly?         1       2         3       4       5         6       7       8       9         15. How confident are you that you will find the time in the next 12 months to check your own skin.       1       2       3         1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10         Highly Confident       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10         1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10         1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10         Highly Confident       Confident       Confident       Confident       Confident	3									
22 $ _1 \text{ Yes}$ $ _2 \text{ No}$ $ _3 \text{ Don't know}$ 2313. In the next 12 months, how many times do you intend to check your skin for early signs of skin cancer?29Please write the number in the box.29Please write the number in the box.30We would now like to know how confident you are about being able to check your skin. Please circle the number that best describes your level of confidence for each of the following four questions.31. How confident are you that you can check your own skin correctly? 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Not at all Confident9 10 Highly Confident35. How confident are you that you will find the time in the next 12 months to check your own skin. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Highly Confident9 10 Highly Confident36.How confident are you that you will find the time in the next 12 months to check your own skin. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Highly Confident9 10 Highly Confident36.How confident are you that you will remember to check your own skin at least once a month.10 Highly Confident10 Highly Confident37.12345678910 Highly Confident36.Moderately ConfidentModerately Confident8910 Highly Confident38.12345678910 Highly Confident39.10Moderately Confident28.02.01428.02.01430.30.45678910 Highly<	)								difficul	t to see
13. In the next 12 months, how many times do you intend to check your skin for early signs of skin cancer?         Please write the number in the box.         We would now like to know how confident you are about being able to check your skin. Please circle the number that best describes your level of confidence for each of the following four questions.         14. How confident are you that you can check your own skin correctly?         1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10         Not at all       Moderately       Confident       Confident       Confident         1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10         Not at all       Moderately       Confident       Confident       Confident       Confident         1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10         Not at all       Moderately       Confident       Confident       Confident       Confident         1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10         Not at all       Moderately       Confident       Confident       Confident       Confident         1       2       3 <td< td=""><td>2</td><td><math>\Box_1</math> Yes</td><td></td><td><math>\Box_2 No</math></td><td></td><td>□₃Don</td><td>'t know</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	2	$\Box_1$ Yes		$\Box_2 No$		□₃Don	't know			
<ul> <li>13. In the next 12 months, how many times do you intend to check your skin for early signs of skin cancer?</li> <li>Please write the number in the box.</li> <li>We would now like to know how confident you are about being able to check your skin. Please circle the number that best describes your level of confidence for each of the following four questions.</li> <li>14. How confident are you that you can check your own skin correctly? <ul> <li>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10</li> <li>Not at all</li> <li>Moderately</li> <li>Confident</li> </ul> </li> <li>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10</li> <li>Not at all</li> <li>Moderately</li> <li>Confident</li> <li>Confident</li></ul>	1									
<ul> <li>signs of skin cancer?</li> <li>Please write the number in the box.</li> <li>We would now like to know how confident you are about being able to check your skin. Please circle the number that best describes your level of confidence for each of the following four questions.</li> <li>How confident are you that you can check your own skin correctly?</li> <li>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10</li> <li>Not at all Moderately Confident</li> <li>Some of the time in the next 12 months to check your own skin.</li> <li>2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10</li> <li>How confident are you that you will find the time in the next 12 months to check your own skin.</li> <li>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10</li> <li>Not at all Moderately Confident</li> <li>Some of the time in the next 12 months to check your own skin.</li> <li>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10</li> <li>How confident are you that you will find the time in the next 12 months to check your own skin.</li> <li>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10</li> <li>Hot at all Moderately Confident</li> <li>Confident</li> <li>Confident&lt;</li></ul>		13.In the n	ext 12 mc	onths, how	many time	es do yo	u intend	to chec	k your s	kin for early
<ul> <li>We would now like to know how confident you are about being able to check your skin. Please circle the number that best describes your level of confidence for each of the following four questions.</li> <li>How confident are you that you can check your own skin correctly? <ol> <li>2</li> <li>2</li> <li>4</li> <li>5</li> <li>6</li> <li>7</li> <li>8</li> <li>9</li> <li>1</li> <li>2</li> <li>3</li> <li>4</li> <li>5</li> <li>6</li> <li>7</li> <li>8</li> <li>9</li> <li>10</li> <li>Highly Confident</li> <li>Confident</li> <li>Confident</li> </ol> </li> <li>15. How confident are you that you will find the time in the next 12 months to check your own skin. <ol> <li>2</li> <li>3</li> <li>4</li> <li>5</li> <li>6</li> <li>7</li> <li>8</li> <li>9</li> <li>10</li> <li>Highly Confident</li> </ol> </li> <li>16. How confident are you that you will remember to check your own skin at least once a month.</li> <li>1</li> <li>2</li> <li>3</li> <li>4</li> <li>5</li> <li>6</li> <li>7</li> <li>8</li> <li>9</li> <li>10</li> <li>Highly Confident</li> </ul> <li>ASICA Questionnaire Version 1</li> <li>28.02.2014</li>						0				
We would now like to know how confident you are about being able to check your skin. Please circle the number that best describes your level of confidence for each of the following four questions.         Image: the state of the state			Pleas	se write the	number in	the box.				
your skin. Please <i>circle the number</i> that best describes your level of confidence for each of the following four questions. 14. How confident are you that you can check your own skin correctly? 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Not at all Moderately Confident 15. How confident are you that you will find the time in the next 12 months to check your own skin. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Not at all Moderately Confident 16. How confident are you that you will remember to check your own skin at least once a month. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Not at all Moderately Confident 16. How confident are you that you will remember to check your own skin at least once a month. 28.02.2014 28.02.2014		No would pa	w liko t	o know h	ow oonfi	idantua		hout h	aina ah	la ta abaak
14. How confident are you that you can check your own skin correctly?1234567891033Not at allModeratelyHighlyConfidentConfidentConfidentConfident1234567891011234567891011234567891012345678910Not at allModeratelyConfidentConfidentConfident12345678910Not at allModeratelyConfidentConfidentConfidentConfident1234567891012345678910123456789101234567891012345678910123456789101234567891012345678910	_									
14. How confident are you that you can check your own skin correctly?1234567891039Not at allModeratelyConfidentHighlyConfident40ConfidentConfidentConfidentConfident4115. How confident are you that you will find the time in the next 12 months to check your own skin.123456789104412345678910451234567891046Not at all ConfidentModerately ConfidentModerately ConfidentConfident4761234567891048Moderately ConfidentConfidentConfidentConfidentConfident491234567891040Not at all ConfidentModerately ConfidentHighly ConfidentHighly ConfidentConfident412345678910424567891043Moderately ConfidentConfidentConfidentConfident445678910451234567<			confide	nce for ea	ich of the	e follow	ing fou	ir ques	tions.	
14. How confident are you that you can check your own skin correctly?1234567891039Not at allModeratelyConfidentHighly ConfidentConfident10Confident are you that you will find the time in the next 12 months to check your own skin.ConfidentConfident12345678910123456789101234567891010Not at all ConfidentModerately ConfidentConfidentConfident101234567891010Not at all ConfidentModerately ConfidentConfidentConfidentConfident12345678910123456789101234567891012345678910123456789101234567891012345678910123456 <td></td>										
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		4. How confi	dent are y	ou that yo	u can che	ck your	own skir	n correct	tly?	
10ConfidentConfidentConfident1115. How confident are you that you will find the time in the next 12 months to check your own skin.1234567891015. How confident are you that you will find the time in the next 12 months to check your own skin.1234567891016. How confident are you that you will remember to check your own skin at least once a month.1234567891012345678910Highly12345678910123456789101234567891013456789101234567891012345678910134567891013456789101345678910134567891014456789103 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>					5	6				
15. How confident are you that you will find the time in the next 12 months to check your own skin.1234567891012345678910Not at all ConfidentModerately ConfidentHighly ConfidentConfident16. How confident are you that you will remember to check your own skin at least once a month.1234567891012345678910Highly Confident12345678910Not at all ConfidentModerately ConfidentHighly ConfidentConfident345678910Not at all ConfidentModerately ConfidentHighly Confident28.02.0143A56789103A56789104Moderately ConfidentHighly ConfidentConfidentConfident		1	4			vlately				
15. How confident are you that you will find the time in the next 12 months to check your own skin. 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10 Highly Confident16. How confident are you that you will remember to check your own skin at least once a month.12 Moderately Confident16. How confident are you that you will remember to check your own skin at least once a month.12 Moderately Confident16. How confident are you that you will remember to check your own skin at least once a month.12 Moderately Confident12 Moderately Confident12 Moderately Confident363 Moderately Confident378 Moderately Confident389 Moderately Confident3910 Moderately Confident3003 Moderately Confident3012 Moderately Confident3023 Moderately Confident3034 Moderately Confident3045 Moderately Confident30530 Moderately Confident30630 Moderately Confident30730 Moderately Confident30830 Moderately Confident30930 Moderately Confident30030 Moderately Confident30130 Moderately Confident30230 Moderately Confident30330 Moderately Confident30430 Moderately Confident30530 Moderately <b< td=""><td>3 9</td><td>1 Not at all</td><td>2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></b<>	3 9	1 Not at all	2							
15. How confident are you that you will find the time in the next 12 months to check your own skin.1234567891011234567891011234567891011111111111123456789101123456789101234567891012345678910Not at allModerately26Z8.02.201427ASICA Questionnaire Version 1	3 9 0	1 Not at all	L		Conf					
15. How confident are you that you will find the time in the next 12 months to check your own skin.1234567891011234567891010Not at all ConfidentModerately ConfidentHighly ConfidentHighly Confident16.How confident are you that you will remember to check your own skin at least once a month.1234567891012345678910Highly10123456789101012345678910101234567891010123456789101010Not at all ConfidentModerately ConfidentHighly ConfidentConfidentConfident28.02.2014345678910103456789101010345678910101034567891010101034567891	3 9 0 1	1 Not at all	L		Conf					
$\begin{array}{c} \text{Check your own skin.} \\ 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 & 7 & 8 & 9 & 10 \\ \text{Not at all} & & & & & & & & & & & & \\ \text{Not at all} & & & & & & & & & & & & \\ \text{Confident} & & & & & & & & & & & & \\ \text{Confident} & & & & & & & & & & & & \\ \text{Confident} & & & & & & & & & & & & \\ \text{Confident} & & & & & & & & & & & & \\ \text{Confident} & & & & & & & & & & & \\ \text{Confident} & & & & & & & & & & & \\ \text{Confident} & & & & & & & & & & & \\ \text{Confident} & & & & & & & & & & \\ \text{Confident} & & & & & & & & & & \\ \text{Confident} & & & & & & & & & & \\ \text{Confident} & & & & & & & & & & \\ \text{Confident} & & & & & & & & & & \\ \text{Confident} & & & & & & & & & & \\ \text{Confident} & & & & & & & & & \\ \text{Confident} & & & & & & & & & \\ \text{Confident} & & & & & & & & & \\ \text{Confident} & & & & & & & & & \\ \text{Confident} & & & & & & & & & \\ \text{Confident} & & & & & & & & \\ \text{Confident} & & & & & & & & \\ \text{Confident} & & & & & & & & \\ \text{Confident} & & & & & & & \\ \text{Confident} & & & & & & & \\ \text{Confident} & & & & & & & \\ \text{Confident} & & & & & & & \\ \text{Confident} & & & & & \\ \text{Confident} & & & & & \\ \text{Confident} & & & & & \\ \end{array} $	3 9 0 1 2 3	1 Not at all Confident				ident				Confident
Ho Not at all ConfidentModerately ConfidentHighly Confident16.How confident are you that you will remember to check your own skin at least once a month.16.17.1234567891010.1234567891010.Not at all ConfidentModerately ConfidentHighly ConfidentHighly ConfidentHighly Confident10.ASICA Questionnaire Version 128.02.201428.02.20146	3 ) 1 2 3	1 Not at all Confident I5. How confid	dent are y			ident	e in the n	lext 12 n	nonths t	Confident
Image: Confident     Confident     Confident       Image: Confident     Confident     Confident       Image: Confident     Image: Confident     Image: Confident	3 ) 1 2 3 4 1	1 Not at all Confident 15. How confid check you	dent are y r own ski	n.	u will find	ident I <b>the time</b>				Confident o
16.       How confident are you that you will remember to check your own skin at least once a month.         1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10         1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10         10       Not at all       Moderately       Highly       Confident       Confident         26       ASICA Questionnaire Version 1       28.02.2014       28.02.2014       6	3 9 1 2 3 4 5 5	1 Not at all Confident 15. How confic check you 1	dent are y r own ski	n.	o <mark>u will find</mark> 5	ident I <b>the time</b> 6				Confident o 10
16.       How confident are you that you will remember to check your own skin at least once a month.         1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10         1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10         10       Not at all       Moderately       Highly       Confident       Confident         26       ASICA Questionnaire Version 1       28.02.2014       6	3 9 1 2 3 4 5 5 7	1 Not at all Confident 15. How confid check you 1 Not at all	dent are y r own ski	n.	ou will find 5 Mode	ident I <b>the time</b> 6 rately				Confident o 10 Highly
once a month.312345678910531234567891054Not at allModeratelyHighlyHighly55ConfidentConfidentConfident56ASICA Questionnaire Version 128.02.20146	3 9 1 2 3 4 5 7 3	1 Not at all Confident 15. How confid check you 1 Not at all	dent are y r own ski	n.	ou will find 5 Mode	ident I <b>the time</b> 6 rately				Confident o 10 Highly
53     1     2     3     4     5     6     7     8     9     10       54     Not at all     Moderately     Confident     Confident     Confident       55     Confident     Confident     Confident     Confident       66     ASICA Questionnaire Version 1     28.02.2014     6	3 9 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 3 9	1 Not at all Confident 1 Not at all Confident	dent are y r own ski 2 3	n. 4	o <b>u will find</b> 5 Mode Confi	ident I <b>the time</b> 6 rately ident	7	8	9	Confident o 10 Highly Confident
i4Not at allModeratelyHighlyi5ConfidentConfidentConfidenti6ASICA Questionnaire Version 128.02.2014i96	3 ) 1 2 3 3 1 5 5 7 3 9 1 1	1 Not at all Confident 15. How confident 1 Not at all Confident 16. How cor	dent are y r own ski 2 3 nfident are	n. 4	o <b>u will find</b> 5 Mode Confi	ident I <b>the time</b> 6 rately ident	7	8	9	Confident o 10 Highly Confident
6       7         78       ASICA Questionnaire Version 1         99       6	3 3 1 2 3 3 4 1 5 5 7 7 3 9 1 1 2 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 Not at all Confident 15. How confident 1 Not at all Confident 16. How corr once a r	dent are y r own ski 2 3 nfident aro month.	n. 4 e you that y	ou will find 5 Model Confi you will re	ident 6 rately ident emember	7 to chec	8 k your o	9 wn skin	Confident o 10 Highly Confident at least
ASICA Questionnaire Version 1     28.02.2014       69     6	3 3 1 2 3 3 1 5 5 7 7 3 9 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 3 1 1 1 2 3 3 1 1 1 2 3 3 1 1 1 2 3 3 1 1 1 2 3 3 1 1 1 2 3 3 1 1 1 2 3 3 1 1 1 2 3 3 1 1 1 2 3 3 1 1 1 2 3 3 1 1 1 2 3 3 1 1 1 2 3 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1Not at all Confident15. How confident1Not at all Confident16. How confident111 <tr< td=""><td>dent are y r own ski 2 3 nfident aro month.</td><td>n. 4 e you that y</td><td>ou will find 5 Mode Confi you will re 5 Mode</td><td>ident 6 rately ident emember 6 rately</td><td>7 to chec</td><td>8 k your o</td><td>9 wn skin</td><td>Confident 0 10 Highly Confident at least 10 Highly</td></tr<>	dent are y r own ski 2 3 nfident aro month.	n. 4 e you that y	ou will find 5 Mode Confi you will re 5 Mode	ident 6 rately ident emember 6 rately	7 to chec	8 k your o	9 wn skin	Confident 0 10 Highly Confident at least 10 Highly
59 6	3 3 1 2 3 3 1 2 3 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 2 3 1 1 1 2 3 3 1 1 1 2 3 3 1 1 1 2 3 3 1 1 2 3 3 1 1 2 3 3 1 1 2 3 3 1 1 2 3 3 1 1 2 3 3 1 1 2 3 3 1 1 2 3 3 1 1 2 3 3 1 1 3 3 1 1 3 3 3 1 1 3 3 3 1 1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	1Not at all Confident15. How confident1Not at all Confident16. How confident111 <tr< td=""><td>dent are y r own ski 2 3 nfident aro month.</td><td>n. 4 e you that y</td><td>ou will find 5 Mode Confi you will re 5 Mode</td><td>ident 6 rately ident emember 6 rately</td><td>7 to chec</td><td>8 k your o</td><td>9 wn skin</td><td>Confident 0 10 Highly Confident at least 10 Highly</td></tr<>	dent are y r own ski 2 3 nfident aro month.	n. 4 e you that y	ou will find 5 Mode Confi you will re 5 Mode	ident 6 rately ident emember 6 rately	7 to chec	8 k your o	9 wn skin	Confident 0 10 Highly Confident at least 10 Highly
59	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	1Not at all Confident15. How confident1Not at all Confident16. How confident1Not at all Once a f1Not at all Confident	dent are y r own ski 2 3 nfident ar month. 2 3	n. 4 e you that y	ou will find 5 Mode Confi you will re 5 Mode	ident 6 rately ident emember 6 rately	7 to chec	8 k your o	9 <b>wn skin</b> 9	Confident 10 Highly Confident at least 10 Highly Confident
60	33         39         1         22         33         1         55         65         7         33         1	1Not at all Confident15. How confident1Not at all Confident16. How confident1Not at all Once a f1Not at all Confident	dent are y r own ski 2 3 nfident ar month. 2 3	n. 4 e you that y	ou will find 5 Mode Confi you will re 5 Mode	ident 6 rately ident emember 6 rately	7 to chec	8 k your o	9 <b>wn skin</b> 9	Confident 10 Highly Confident at least 10 Highly Confident 28.02.2014
	3       3         1       2         1       2         3       4         5       5         7       3         4       5         5       7         3       9	1Not at all Confident15. How confident1Not at all Confident16. How confident1Not at all Once a f1Not at all Confident	dent are y r own ski 2 3 nfident ar month. 2 3	n. 4 e you that y	ou will find 5 Mode Confi you will re 5 Mode	ident 6 rately ident emember 6 rately	7 to chec	8 k your o	9 <b>wn skin</b> 9	Confident 10 Highly Confident at least 10 Highly Confident 28.02.2014

1					
2					
3 4					
5					
3					
7					
3 9	17. How confident are you that if you find a spot or me	ole of co	oncern t	hat you	will take
10	1 2 3 4 5 6	7	8	9	10
11 12	o Not at all Woderately				Highly
13	COMORAL				Confident
14					
15					
6		ou find a	a spot o	or mole	of concern?
7					
18 19	<b>.</b>				
20					
21					
22					
23	с ,				
24					
25 26					
26 27					
28	8				
9					
80					
81 82					
83 84					
85					
6	0				
37					
8 9	<sub>o</sub> 20. Over the <u>next six months</u> if you find a spot	or mole	that yo	u are w	orried about
0					
1					
2	2				
.3					
4 5					
5 6	6 <u> </u>				
.7					
8	8 $\square_2$ Within a few days				
9	9				
50	0				
51 52	2 $\square_4$ Within a month				
3					
4	4				
5 6					
6 7					
58					28.02.2014
59					7
60	0				

Make an appointment with a doctor Would you do this:	
□ <sub>1</sub> Immediately	
□ <sub>2</sub> Within a few days	
$\Box_3$ Within a week	
□₄ Within a month	
$\Box_5$ Other, please specify	
$\Box_3$ Contact the specialist nurse	
Would you do this:	
□ <sub>1</sub> Immediately	
$\Box_2$ Within a few days	
$\Box_3$ Within a week	
□₄ Within a month	
$\Box_{5}$ Other, please specify	
$\Box_4$ Watch it until the next prompt from the ASICA tablet arrives	
$\Box_4$ Watch it until the next prompt from the ASICA tablet arrives $\Box_5$ Watch and wait $\Box_6$ Other, please specify	
$\square_6$ Other, please specify	
ASICA Questionnaire Version 1 28.02.2014	
8 8	

 $\begin{array}{c}1\\2&3\\4&5\\6&7\\8&9\\11\\12\\13\\14\end{array}$ 

Health P	rofessional Skin Exam	ination
	se <u>ever</u> deliberately check r <u>since you received</u> the A	ted any <u>part of your skin</u> for early
	Go to Q22	
$\square_2 \text{No} \rightarrow 0$	Go to Q26	
$\Box_3$ Don't know $\rightarrow$ (	Go to Q26	
	<u>ns</u> , has a doctor or nurse ( igns of skin cancer?	deliberately checked any <u>part of</u>
$\Box_1 \text{Yes} \rightarrow 0$	-	
$\square_2 No \rightarrow O$	Go to Q26	
$\square_3$ Don't know $\rightarrow$ C	Go to Q26	
	Isually this would involve	leliberately checked the skin on taking your clothes off at least
$\square_1$ Yes		
$\Box_3$ Don't know		
24. During your last ski early signs of skin o		ggest you check your own skin for
	2 No	
25. Did the doctor show cancer?	<i>r</i> you how to check your o	own skin for early signs of skin
	2 No	

**Attitudes and Beliefs** 

	isagree, disagree, agree lease select only one op	, strongly a	gree, or are	e unsure		i strongly h statemer	nt.	
	C	Strongly Disagree	Disagree	Unsure	Agree	Strongly Agree		
a.	It is important to check my skin for skin cancer even if I have no symptoms			□ <sub>3</sub>	4			
b.	Checking my skin would make me anxious.				4			
C.	Checking my skin regularly is a priority for me.		2	3	4			
d.	I could find something suspicious on my skin if it was there.			3	4			
e.	If I saw something suspicious on my skin, I'd go to the doctor straight away.			<b>_</b> 3	4	<b>5</b>	Ť	
f.	l am confident in a doctor's ability to diagnose skin cancer.			<b>_</b> 3	4			
g.	I have made plans about when to examine my own skin.				4			
h.	I have made plans about where I will be when I examine my skin.			<b>_</b> 3	4			
i.	If I don't manage to examine my skin as planned I will find another opportunity.			<b></b> <sub>3</sub>	4	5		

#### **How You Feel**

Please read each item and place a tick in the box beside the reply which comes closest to how you have been feeling <u>in the past week</u>. Don't take too long over your replies: your immediate reaction to each item will probably be more accurate than a long thought-out response. <u>Please tick only one box in each section</u>

1. I feel tense or 'wound up':		2. I feel as if I am slowed down:	
Most of the time		Nearly all the time	
A lot of the time		Very often	
Time to time, Occasionally		Sometimes	
Not at all		Not at all	
3. I still enjoy the things I used to		4. I get a sort of frightened feeling	
enjoy:		like 'butterflies' in the stomach:	
Definitely as much		Not at all	
Not quite as much		Occasionally	
Only a little		Quite often	
Hardly at all		Very often	
_			
5. I get a sort of frightened feeling a		6. I have lost interest in my	
if something awful is about to happer	n:	appearance:	
Very definitely and quite badly		Definitely	
Yes, but not too badly		I don't take so much care as I should	
A little, but it doesn't worry me		I may not take quite as much care	
Not at all		I take just as much care as ever	
7. I can laugh and see the funny side	e	8. I feel restless as if I have to be	
of things: As much as I always could		on the move:	
Not guite so much now		Very much indeed Quite a lot	
Definitely not so much now		Not very much	
Not at all		Not at all	
Not at all			
9. Worrying thoughts go through my	v	10. I look forward with enjoyment	
mind:	J	to things:	
A great deal of the time		As much as ever I did	
A lot of the time		Rather less than I used to	
From time to time but not too often		Definitely less than I used to	
Only occasionally		Hardly at all	
11. I feel cheerful:		12. I get sudden feelings of panic:	
Not at all		Very often indeed	
Not often		Quite often	
Sometimes		Not very often	
Most of the time		Not at all	
10			
13. I can sit at ease and feel relaxed:		14. I can enjoy a good book or	
Definitely		radio or TV programme:	
Definitely	<u> </u>	Often	
Usually Not often		Sometimes Not often	
Not at all		Very seldom	
Hot at an			]
67, 361-70, copyright © Munksgaard International	al Publishers Ltd, Copenhagen,	m items originally published in Acta Psychiatrica Scand 1983. Published by nferNelson Publishing Company L ved. nferNelson is a division of Granada Learning Limit	td, The
of Granada plc			
		20 02 2014	
of Granada plc ASICA Questionnaire Version 1		28.02.2014	11
		28.02.2014	11

### **Other Health Conditions**

# This section will cover questions about diseases and health conditions that you may already have or have had in the past.

# 27. Has a doctor ever told you that you have or have had any of the following conditions?

#### PLEASE TICK ALL THAT APPLY AND GIVE YOUR AGE AT FIRST DIAGNOSIS

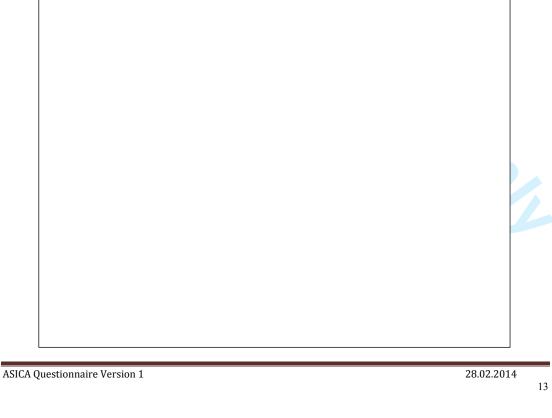
	0,	No <sup>1</sup>	Yes <sup>2</sup>	Age at first diagnosis	Don't know
1.	Heart Conditions (Heart Attack, Coronary, Myocardial Infarction, Angina Pectoris)	5			
2.	High Blood Pressure/Hypertension				
3.	High Cholesterol/Lipid Problems				
4.	Stroke		R		
5.	Diabetes/High Blood Sugar				
6.	Lung Conditions (Asthma/Chronic Bronchitis/Emphysema Chronic Obstructive Lung Disease/COPD)			ey.	
7.	Stomach or Duodenal Ulcer				0
8.	Chronic Headaches/Migraine				
9.	Musculo-skeletal Disorders (Osteoporosis, Back Problems)				
10	Arthritis (Osteoarthritis/Rheumatoid Arthritis)/other joint complaints				

Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies.

	No <sup>1</sup>	Yes <sup>2</sup>	Age at first diagnosis	Don't know <sup>3</sup>
11. Cancer/Leukaemia (excluding skin cancer)				
<ol> <li>Problems with eye sight which could make it difficult to examine my own skin</li> </ol>				
13. Mental health problems (Anxiety, Depression, Post- traumatic Stress Disorder)				
14. Problems with mobility which could make it difficult to examine my own skin				
15. Any other prolonged or serious illness? If yes, please specify below.	500			

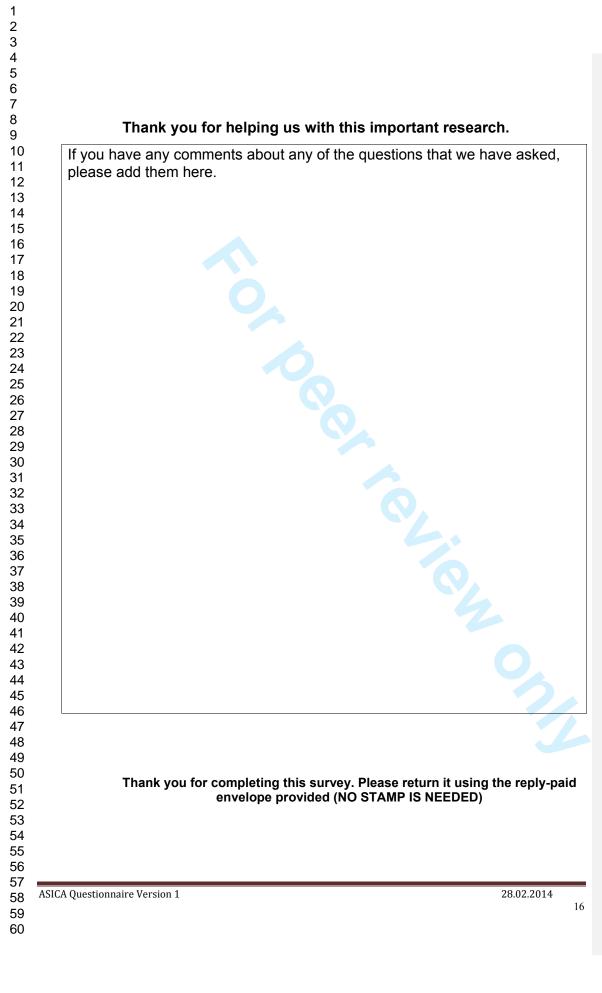
Please list any medication, including over the counter medicines, that you are taking in the space below.



	Personal Background	
ļ	And finally some questions about yourself.	
28.Are you		
□ <sub>1</sub> 20-30		
□ <sub>2</sub> 31-40		
□ <sub>3</sub> 41-50		
□ <sub>4</sub> 51-60		
□ <sub>5</sub> 61-70		
□ <sub>6</sub> 71-80		
□ <sub>7</sub> 81-90		
$\square_8$ 91 or older		
29. Do you live	<ul> <li>On your own</li> <li>With a partner/spouse</li> <li>With other family (<i>Please say who</i>)</li> <li>Other (<i>Please say who</i>)</li> </ul>	
30. How would y	you <u>best</u> describe your current work situation?	
$\Box_1$ Employed fu	ull-time (include self-employed/business/farming)	
$\Box_2$ Employed p	part-time or casual (include self-employed/business/farming)	
$\Box_3$ Full-time ho	me duties/home-carer	
□_₄ Student	d or looking for work	
$\Box_{\mathfrak{s}}$ Unemployed	d or looking for work	
$\Box_6$ Retired		
$\Box_7$ Permanently	y ill/unable to work	
$\Box_8$ Other (please	se specify)	

Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

31. Is your main	n job or activity now	·?			
$\Box_1$ Mainly indo	ors				
$\Box_2$ Mainly outd	oors				
$\Box_3$ About equa	al amounts indoors an	nd outdoors			
32. What is you	r present marital sta	atus?			
□ 1 Married/livi	ng together				
2 Divorced/se	eparated				
3 Widowed					
□₄ Single/neve	er married				
□₅ Other (plea	se specify)				
33. Approximat	ely what is the dista	nce from your h	ome to your G	Р	
		Minutes by ca Miles		Ρ	
34. Do you: (P	lease tick one box o	Minutes by ca Miles	ar		
	lease tick one box o	Minutes by ca Miles	ar		
<b>34. Do you: (P</b> Own your Rent you	lease tick one box o	Minutes by ca Miles only)	ar		
<b>34. Do you: (P</b> Own your Rent you	lease tick one box of home	Minutes by ca Miles only)	ar		
<b>34. Do you: (P</b> Own your Rent you	lease tick one box of home	Minutes by ca Miles only)	ar		
<b>34. Do you: (P</b> Own your Rent you	lease tick one box of home	Minutes by ca Miles only)	ar		
<b>34. Do you: (P</b> Own your Rent you	lease tick one box of home	Minutes by ca Miles only)	ar	P	
<b>34. Do you: (P</b> Own your Rent you	lease tick one box of home	Minutes by ca Miles only)	ar		
<b>34. Do you: (P</b> Own your Rent you	lease tick one box of home	Minutes by ca Miles only)	ar		
<b>34. Do you: (P</b> Own your Rent you	lease tick one box of home	Minutes by ca Miles only)	ar		
<b>34. Do you: (P</b> Own your Rent you	lease tick one box of home	Minutes by ca Miles only)	ar		
<b>34. Do you: (P</b> Own your Rent you	lease tick one box of home	Minutes by ca Miles only)	ar		
<b>34. Do you: (P</b> Own your Rent you	lease tick one box of home r home ease state	Minutes by ca Miles only)	ar		



Enseignement Superieur (ABES) Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies.

Digitally supported total skin self-examination at home for people treated for cutaneous melanoma: developing and simulating experience of the ASICA intervention. Murchie et al

## **APPENDIX 2: Experience lab outcomes**

## **BENEFITS** – "WHAT DO I GET FROM THIS?": Developing motivation to engage with ASICA and TSSE

Patient volunteers perceived the following advantages of the ASICA intervention: reduced travel and time; having your own skin map (an aide memoire and evidence if needed); speed and simplicity of the process; rapid reassurance when concerned; raised awareness of caring for my skin and empowerment; feels like the medical staff care for me; secure and I can trust the NHS with my information.

## **COMPONENTS** – "NUTS AND BOLTS TO MAKE IT WORK": Action plans to enable TSSE and maintenance of use of ASICA

## THE CUE TO ACTION

The email reminder should be sent at the right time – no point sending it on a Friday evening when the patient will be unable to get a response until the following Monday. It seems sensible, therefore, that these would be sent at the beginning of a week. It was also viewed as sensible to send this to another device/using another mechanism to get round the risk that the tablet may be stored in a drawer between skin-checks.

## THE INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEO

The video to be embedded within ASICA had the following aims:

- To introduce self-monitoring
- To incentivise a personal skin check
- To provide persuasion from a credible source
- To provide behavioural instruction
- To demonstrate the required behaviour
- To provide information about health consequences

Comments on the existing video were generally negative. It was described as too long and repetitive and in need of "spicing up." However at least two of the patient volunteers warned that it needed to continue to be comprehensive.

Particular issues for improvement of the video were:

Provide incentive: There was nothing on the video that suggested participants might expect a better outcome by doing a personal skin check. This incentive does not have to be much – it could just be 'By doing this you will get early attention to any problems which the clinic can then deal with' You don't have to say you will save their lives.

Provide Information: Tell us why we are doing this and what we are looking for at each stage. Give us some information about moles (e.g. where are they most likely to be found). Tell us specifically what the things we are worried about look/feel like. Tell us how long the examination will take.

Have an inspiring voice over: The lady on the video was felt to be monotonous.

Make the background less gloomy: The dark background made the video seem oppressive.

#### BMJ Open

Digitally supported total skin self-examination at home for people treated for cutaneous melanoma: developing and simulating experience of the ASICA intervention. Murchie et al

Make the video less repetitive: Basic techniques should be explained once, i.e. examining skin and feeling for lumps.

Tailor the video: Give a video of a man for men and a woman for women.

Idealised body: Participants generally felt that a model with an "ideal" body was preferable to more realistic appearance.

Presence of moles: The model should have some moles. We should see them examining the moles as we would want them to do in the behaviour. We should also see how the patient would record this information within the intervention. This should be re-emphasis in each section of the video (i.e. after "The scalp" "The head" "The back".)

Use "point of view" perspective: To differentiate parts of the video where you are looking versus feeling. The video should make it clear that "Looking" and "Feeling" are two very different behaviours. This means that the video should emphasise both behaviours. The video should clearly distinguish between "looking" and "feeling." The video should show what people might see when they "look." Similarly, they should be shown how to "feel". This needs to be tailored to parts of the body – i.e. what are the hands doing when the patient is feeling the back of their legs. Video needs to introduce elements of how to feel for lumps, emphasising those that are practically shown at the training day.

Helpers: The EP day made it clear that people are going to be challenged to examine their back and their scalp. It might be good for the video to introduce the idea of "helpers" and a range of whom these might be - e.g. friends, spouse, carers, parents, children, GPs. It would then be good practice to ask the patients to identify an appropriate helper, a person whom they would most like to involve at recruitment. Perhaps a solution needs to be found for those that can't identify a helper.

Make the video interactive: Split into sections (e.g. head and neck, arms, legs) so that participants can tailor how they do the examination. It will also be important to structure it this way to facilitate a sequence, so that people can tick sections as they go along. The video, therefore, needs to be structured with reference to the check list which will be on the tablet. We should consider having a separate checklist for each part of the body. There is a need, however, to guard against making the system too complicated.

Consequently a new animated video was professionally produced for incorporation onto the tablet.

### THE SKIN MAP

What are the technology options for this? Does it need to be broken down or could it be presented as a whole body or video map. It is likely that patients will need to visit Aberdeen for this to be done. Some of Susan's findings from the interviews suggest that this aspect of the project will need to be handled sensitively, one patient reported that having the skin map formed was a humiliating experience. Patients suggested that they wanted to be able to mark any concerns directly on their skin maps. They wanted to able to zoom in to see the detail of the skin map and also to be able to move the photo around, i.e. to see the next body part using the touch screen.

Enseignement Superieur (ABES) Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

Digitally supported total skin self-examination at home for people treated for cutaneous melanoma: developing and simulating experience of the ASICA intervention. Murchie et al

In consequence arrangements were made at Medical Illustration at University of Aberdeen for each patient to have digital skin map images taken. These were subsequently incorporated onto individual Google Tablets for individual patients.

## THE REPORT FORM

The report back form should include options for labelling and a free-text box to explain the outcome, e.g. new mole, new spot, lump, no concerns etc. Patients preferred not to have the option to mark the report urgent – felt that this is something for specialists to decide. Previous report backs should be stored within the app for future reference

## **PROCESSES – "FLOWS OF INFORMATION"**

## LANGUAGE

Language used throughout should be chosen with care. In particular, when asking people to perform tasks language should be simple. For example, the term "Personal Skin Check" was perceived as more meaningful, understanding and less daunting to an individual than "Total Skin Self-Examination." Language needs to communicate what they are being asked to do; why they are being asked to do it; how to do it; what might happen when they do it; what the corresponding consequences and further actions of outcomes is.

## TRAINING THE USER

Training eventual participants in the pilot exercise will be key.

The issue of engaging participants with the technology is important. The consensus from the plenary was that patients would be more likely to embrace the use of the technology if it was presented in conjunction with the benefits of using technology and the incentives listed about. (e.g. less travel, more control etc). It will also make sense to introduce the technology used as "just something used in healthcare." Patients can manage many much more complex activities and equipment than are being proposed here, for example nebulisers, home oxygen and glucose monitoring in diabetes.

The training must, however, show people how to do the intervention. As one specialist has pointed out one of the main purposes of follow-up appointments is to detect nodal disease. For this reason the individual participants should be shown how to examine their appropriate lymph node basins (neck, groins or axilla. These are practical skills that need to be demonstrated and can be reiterated on the video

However, it will be important not to make the assumption that people will manage to use the tablet/technology. Appropriate training will, and should be delivered. It will also be important to recognise that younger people may be more easily able to engage with the technology. Nevertheless there is a danger of making assumptions according to age stereotypes. We should aim for a standardised non-ageist way of introducing the technology and training people in the system. We should guard against training which is patronising and offensive to older people and too sketchy for younger patients leaving them less well informed.

## **REPORTING TO THE SPECIALIST**

Several functions of the intervention are encapsulated within this step. In most cases patients will be feeding back negative findings. This will convey a sense of reassurance to them and

#### **BMJ Open**

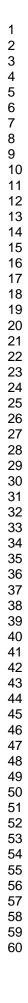
Digitally supported total skin self-examination at home for people treated for cutaneous melanoma: developing and simulating experience of the ASICA intervention. Murchie et al

will, in effect, be the reward for performing the behaviour. In other circumstances a new lesion will be found. In this case, a decision on what is to happen will be available within 48 hours, much quicker than under existing systems. It is likely, therefore that both outcomes will reinforce the behaviour.

There were few concerns from patients about communicating information (including body images remotely). They would assume that security was in place. Technology experts offered "scrambling", "encryption and "cropping images" as further means to ensure security.

### FEEDBACK FROM THE SPECIALIST

is see g images **A LIST** This should be tailors provide a phone number with When the report (no concern) or issue arising is returned participants would want to receive a "report received" receipt. They felt this should be tailored to reflect how long it would take to get a response. It should also provide a phone number which could be contacted if the patient was concerned meantime.





514x386mm (180 x 180 DPI)